

**Representative V. Lowry Snow** proposes the following substitute bill:

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AMENDMENTS**

2017 GENERAL SESSION

STATE OF UTAH

**Chief Sponsor: V. Lowry Snow**

Senate Sponsor: Todd Weiler

---

---

**LONG TITLE**

**General Description:**

This bill modifies provisions related to juvenile justice.

**Highlighted Provisions:**

This bill:

- ▶ addresses duties of prosecutors;
- ▶ modifies adjudications of minors under the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act;
- ▶ amends provisions related to sanctions and driver licenses;
- ▶ addresses education of certain persons under 21 years of age;
- ▶ amends provisions related to powers and duties of local school boards, charter school governing boards, school districts, or public school administrators;
- ▶ addresses reporting of certain conduct;
- ▶ addresses public school discipline policies;
- ▶ modifies provisions related to rules addressing prohibited conduct;
- ▶ enacts a tiered approach to disciplinary actions related to students;
- ▶ amends provisions related to disruptive student behavior;
- ▶ addresses contracts between LEAs and law enforcement for school resource officer services;
- ▶ modifies provisions related to controlled substances and prohibited acts;



- 26           ▶ modifies sentencing requirements for minors and drug paraphernalia and controlled
- 27 substances;
- 28           ▶ repeals language regarding programs and procedures for minors committed to the
- 29 custody of the Division of Child and Family Services;
- 30           ▶ amends provisions related to in-home services;
- 31           ▶ amends definition provisions;
- 32           ▶ modifies provisions related to the Division of Juvenile Justice Services;
- 33           ▶ modifies provisions related to restitution by a youth offender;
- 34           ▶ addresses location of detention facilities and services;
- 35           ▶ addresses commitment;
- 36           ▶ modifies provisions related to the Youth Parole Authority;
- 37           ▶ addresses discharge of youth offender;
- 38           ▶ addresses youth services for prevention and early intervention;
- 39           ▶ addresses community-based programs;
- 40           ▶ modifies provisions related to the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice;
- 41           ▶ amends provisions related to minors and intoxication;
- 42           ▶ amends provisions related to the buying and possession of a cigar, cigarette,
- 43 electronic cigarette, or tobacco;
- 44           ▶ addresses the jurisdiction of the juvenile court;
- 45           ▶ enacts language regarding warrants;
- 46           ▶ addresses when a minor may be taken into custody;
- 47           ▶ addresses summons;
- 48           ▶ repeals language regarding bench warrants;
- 49           ▶ modifies provisions related minors being taken into custody or detention or
- 50 alternatives;
- 51           ▶ addresses when the attorney general represents the Division of Child and Family
- 52 Services;
- 53           ▶ modifies provisions related to the adjudication in juvenile courts;
- 54           ▶ addresses a judgment, decree, or order and the rights and responsibilities of agency
- 55 or individual granted custody, probation, or protective supervision;
- 56           ▶ addresses fines, fees, and restitution;

- 57 ▶ enacts provisions related to case planning and appropriate responses;
- 58 ▶ enacts provisions related to detention risk assessment tool;
- 59 ▶ amends provisions related to prosecutors and review of case;
- 60 ▶ modifies the citation procedure;
- 61 ▶ addresses a minor held in detention;
- 62 ▶ modifies suspension of driver license;
- 63 ▶ modifies jurisdiction of district court;
- 64 ▶ modifies enforcement of contempt or a fine, fee, or restitution;
- 65 ▶ addresses youth court;
- 66 ▶ addresses the imposition of fees and expenses;
- 67 ▶ addresses jurisdiction of courts; and
- 68 ▶ makes technical and conforming amendments.

69 **Money Appropriated in this Bill:**

70 None

71 **Other Special Clauses:**

72 This bill provides a special effective date.

73 **Utah Code Sections Affected:**

74 AMENDS:

- 75 [17-18a-404](#), as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 237
- 76 [32B-4-409](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 77 [32B-4-410](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 78 [32B-4-411](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 79 [53A-1-403](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 359
- 80 [53A-3-402](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 144
- 81 [53A-11-101.7](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 359
- 82 [53A-11-103](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2012, Chapter 203
- 83 [53A-11-105](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 84 [53A-11-403](#), as enacted by Laws of Utah 1988, Chapter 2
- 85 [53A-11-901](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 442
- 86 [53A-11-908](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 114
- 87 [53A-11-910](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 250

- 88 [53A-11-1302](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 89 [53A-11-1604](#), as enacted by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 165
- 90 [58-37-8](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapters 99 and 348
- 91 [58-37a-7](#), as enacted by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 92 [58-37b-9](#), as enacted by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 93 [62A-4a-105](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 296
- 94 [62A-4a-201](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 274
- 95 [62A-4a-202](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 265
- 96 [62A-4a-208](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 75
- 97 [62A-4a-250](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 98 [62A-7-101](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 99 [62A-7-104](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 210
- 100 [62A-7-107.5](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 101 [62A-7-109.5](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 102 [62A-7-201](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 338
- 103 [62A-7-202](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 104 [62A-7-404](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 105 [62A-7-501](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 286
- 106 [62A-7-504](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 107 [62A-7-506](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 108 [62A-7-601](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 109 [62A-7-701](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2005, Chapter 13
- 110 [63M-7-204](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 412
- 111 [63M-7-404](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 412
- 112 [76-5-413](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 113 [76-9-701](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 165
- 114 [76-10-105](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 114
- 115 [78A-6-103](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2012, Chapter 316
- 116 [78A-6-105](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapters 109 and 351
- 117 [78A-6-109](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 388
- 118 [78A-6-111](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3

- 119            [78A-6-112](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 120            [78A-6-113](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 38
- 121            [78A-6-115](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 34
- 122            [78A-6-117](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 418
- 123            [78A-6-118](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 124            [78A-6-119](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 125            [78A-6-120](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 217
- 126            [78A-6-121](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 127            [78A-6-302](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 231
- 128            [78A-6-306](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 274
- 129            [78A-6-312](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 231
- 130            [78A-6-401](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 131            [78A-6-602](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 237
- 132            [78A-6-603](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 133            [78A-6-604](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 134            [78A-6-606](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapters 165 and 258
- 135            [78A-6-701](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 338
- 136            [78A-6-1101](#), as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 137            [78A-6-1202](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 276
- 138            [78A-6-1203](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 27
- 139            [78A-6-1207](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 27
- 140            [78A-6-1302](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 278
- 141            [78A-7-106](#), as last amended by Laws of Utah 2016, Chapter 33

142 ENACTS:

- 143            [53A-11-911](#), Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 144            [63M-7-208](#), Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 145            [78A-6-106.5](#), Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 146            [78A-6-123](#), Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 147            [78A-6-124](#), Utah Code Annotated 1953

---

---

149 *Be it enacted by the Legislature of the state of Utah:*

150 Section 1. Section **17-18a-404** is amended to read:

151 **17-18a-404. Juvenile proceedings.**

152 For a proceeding involving a charge of juvenile delinquency, [~~a public~~] infraction, or a  
153 status offense, a prosecutor shall:

154 (1) review cases pursuant to Section 78A-6-602; and

155 (2) appear and prosecute for the state in the juvenile court of the county.

156 Section 2. Section **32B-4-409** is amended to read:

157 **32B-4-409. Unlawful purchase, possession, consumption by minor -- Measurable**  
158 **amounts in body.**

159 (1) Unless specifically authorized by this title, it is unlawful for a minor to:

160 (a) purchase an alcoholic product;

161 (b) attempt to purchase an alcoholic product;

162 (c) solicit another person to purchase an alcoholic product;

163 (d) possess an alcoholic product;

164 (e) consume an alcoholic product; or

165 (f) have measurable blood, breath, or urine alcohol concentration in the minor's body.

166 (2) It is unlawful for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise obtaining an alcoholic  
167 product for a minor for:

168 (a) a minor to misrepresent the minor's age; or

169 (b) any other person to misrepresent the age of a minor.

170 (3) It is unlawful for a minor to possess or consume an alcoholic product while riding  
171 in a limousine or chartered bus.

172 (4) (a) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is  
173 the minor's first violation of this section, the court may:

174 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

175 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
176 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

177 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
178 or substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

179 (b) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is the  
180 minor's second or subsequent violation of this section, the court shall:

- 181 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;
- 182 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
183 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and
- 184 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
185 or substance [abuse] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.
- 186 (5) (a) When a minor who is at least 18 years old, but younger than 21 years old, is  
187 found by a court to have violated this section, except as provided in Section 32B-4-411, the  
188 court hearing the case shall suspend the minor's driving privileges under Section 53-3-219.
- 189 (b) Notwithstanding the provision in Subsection (5)(a), the court may reduce the  
190 suspension period required under Section 53-3-219 if:
- 191 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of this section; and
- 192 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or  
193 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance [abuse] use disorder  
194 treatment.
- 195 (c) Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (5)(a) and in accordance with the  
196 requirements of Section 53-3-219, the court may reduce the suspension period required under  
197 Section 53-3-219 if:
- 198 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of this section;
- 199 (ii) the minor has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or  
200 demonstrated substantial progress in substance [abuse] use disorder treatment; and
- 201 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the  
202 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year  
203 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (5)(a); or
- 204 (B) the person is under 18 years of age and has the person's parent or legal guardian  
205 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal  
206 guardian's knowledge the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a  
207 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (5)(a).
- 208 (6) When a minor who is [~~at least 13 years old, but~~] younger than 18 years old[;] is  
209 found by the court to have violated this section, Section 78A-6-606 applies to the violation.
- 210 (7) Notwithstanding Subsections (5)(a) and (b), if a minor is adjudicated under Section  
211 78A-6-117, the court may only order substance use disorder treatment or an educational series

212 if the minor has an assessed need for the intervention on the basis of the results of a validated  
213 assessment.

214 [~~(7)~~] (8) When a court issues an order suspending a person's driving privileges for a  
215 violation of this section, the Driver License Division shall suspend the person's license under  
216 Section 53-3-219.

217 [~~(8)~~] (9) When the Department of Public Safety receives the arrest or conviction record  
218 of a person for a driving offense committed while the person's license is suspended pursuant to  
219 this section, the Department of Public Safety shall extend the suspension for an additional like  
220 period of time.

221 [~~(9)~~] (10) This section does not apply to a minor's consumption of an alcoholic product  
222 in accordance with this title:

223 (a) for medicinal purposes if:

224 (i) the minor is at least 18 years old; or

225 (ii) the alcoholic product is furnished by:

226 (A) the parent or guardian of the minor; or

227 (B) the minor's health care practitioner, if the health care practitioner is authorized by  
228 law to write a prescription; or

229 (b) as part of a religious organization's religious services.

230 Section 3. Section 32B-4-410 is amended to read:

231 **32B-4-410. Unlawful admittance or attempt to gain admittance by minor.**

232 (1) It is unlawful for a minor to gain admittance or attempt to gain admittance to the  
233 premises of:

234 (a) a tavern; or

235 (b) a social club licensee, except to the extent authorized by Section 32B-6-406.1.

236 (2) A minor who violates this section is guilty of a class C misdemeanor.

237 (3) (a) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is  
238 the minor's first violation of this section, the court may:

239 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

240 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
241 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

242 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501

243 or substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

244 (b) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is the  
245 minor's second or subsequent violation of this section, the court shall:

246 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

247 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
248 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

249 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
250 or substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

251 (4) (a) When a minor who is at least 18 years old, but younger than 21 years old, is  
252 found by a court to have violated this section, except as provided in Section 32B-4-411, the  
253 court hearing the case shall suspend the minor's driving privileges under Section 53-3-219.

254 (b) Notwithstanding [~~the provision in~~] Subsection (4)(a), the court may reduce the  
255 suspension period required under Section 53-3-219 if:

256 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of this section; and

257 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or

258 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder  
259 treatment.

260 (c) Notwithstanding [~~the requirement in~~] Subsection (4)(a) and in accordance with [~~the~~  
261 ~~requirements of~~] Section 53-3-219, the court may reduce the suspension period required under  
262 Section 53-3-219 if:

263 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of this section;

264 (ii) the minor has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or  
265 demonstrated substantial progress in substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment; and

266 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the  
267 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year  
268 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (4)(a); or

269 (B) the person is under 18 years of age and has the person's parent or legal guardian  
270 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal  
271 guardian's knowledge the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a  
272 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (4)(a).

273 (5) When a minor who is [~~at least 13 years old, but~~] younger than 18 years old[;] is

274 found by a court to have violated this section, Section [78A-6-606](#) applies to the violation.

275 (6) Notwithstanding Subsections (3)(a) and (b), if a minor is adjudicated under Section  
276 [78A-6-117](#), the court may only order substance use disorder treatment or an educational series  
277 if the minor has an assessed need for the intervention on the basis of the results of a validated  
278 assessment.

279 [~~6~~] (7) When a court issues an order suspending a person's driving privileges for a  
280 violation of this section, the Driver License Division shall suspend the person's license under  
281 Section [53-3-219](#).

282 [~~7~~] (8) When the Department of Public Safety receives the arrest or conviction record  
283 of a person for a driving offense committed while the person's license is suspended pursuant to  
284 this section, the Department of Public Safety shall extend the suspension for an additional like  
285 period of time.

286 Section 4. Section [32B-4-411](#) is amended to read:

287 **[32B-4-411. Minor's unlawful use of proof of age.](#)**

288 (1) As used in this section, "proof of age violation" means a violation by a minor of:

289 (a) Chapter 1, Part 4, Proof of Age Act; or

290 (b) if as part of the violation the minor uses a proof of age in violation of Chapter 1,  
291 Part 4, Proof of Age Act:

292 (i) Section [32B-4-409](#); or

293 (ii) Section [32B-4-410](#).

294 (2) If a court finds a minor engaged in a proof of age violation, notwithstanding the  
295 penalties provided for in Subsection (1):

296 (a) (i) for a first violation, the minor is guilty of a class B misdemeanor;

297 (ii) for a second violation, the minor is guilty of a class A misdemeanor; and

298 (iii) for a third or subsequent violation, the minor is guilty of a class A misdemeanor,  
299 except that the court may impose:

300 (A) a fine of up to \$5,000;

301 (B) screening, assessment, or substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder treatment, as defined in  
302 Section [41-6a-501](#);

303 (C) an educational series, as defined in Section [41-6a-501](#);

304 (D) alcoholic product related community service or compensatory service work

305 program hours;

306 (E) fees for restitution and treatment costs;

307 (F) defensive driver education courses; or

308 (G) a combination of these penalties; and

309 (b) (i) for a minor who is [~~at least 13 years old, but~~] younger than 18 years old:

310 (A) the court [~~shall~~] may forward to the Driver License Division a record of an  
311 adjudication under Title 78A, Chapter 6, Juvenile Court Act [~~of 1996~~], for a violation under  
312 this section; and

313 (B) the provisions regarding suspension of a driver license under Section 78A-6-606  
314 apply; and

315 (ii) for a minor who is at least 18 years old, but younger than 21 years old:

316 (A) the court shall forward to the Driver License Division a record of conviction for a  
317 violation under this section; and

318 (B) the Driver License Division shall suspend the person's license under Section  
319 53-3-220.

320 (c) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(a), if a minor is adjudicated under Section  
321 78A-6-117, the court may order:

322 (i) substance use disorder treatment or an educational series only if the minor has an  
323 assessed need for the intervention based on the results of a validated assessment; and

324 (ii) a fine, fee, service hours, or costs in accordance with Section 78A-6-117.

325 (3) (a) Notwithstanding [~~the requirement in~~] Subsection (2)(b), the court may reduce  
326 the suspension period under Subsection 53-3-220(1)(e) or 78A-6-606(3)(d) if:

327 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of [~~Section 32B-4-411~~] this section; and

328 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or

329 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder  
330 treatment.

331 (b) Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (2)(b), the court may reduce the  
332 suspension period under Subsection 53-3-220(1)(e) or 78A-6-606(3)(d) if:

333 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of [~~Section 32B-4-411~~]  
334 this section;

335 (ii) the person has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or

336 demonstrated substantial progress in substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder treatment; and

337 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the  
338 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year  
339 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection 53-3-220(1)(e) or  
340 78A-6-606(3)(d); or

341 (B) the minor is under 18 years of age and has the minor's parent or legal guardian  
342 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal  
343 guardian's knowledge the minor has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a  
344 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection  
345 53-3-220(1)(e) or 78A-6-606(3)(d).

346 (4) When the Department of Public Safety receives the arrest or conviction record of an  
347 individual for a driving offense committed while the individual's license is suspended pursuant  
348 to this section, the Department of Public Safety shall extend the suspension for an additional  
349 like period of time.

350 (5) A court may not fail to enter a judgment of conviction under this section under a  
351 plea in abeyance agreement.

352 Section 5. Section 53A-1-403 is amended to read:

353 **53A-1-403. Education of persons under 21 in custody of or receiving services**  
354 **from certain state agencies -- Establishment of coordinating council -- Advisory councils.**

355 (1) For purposes of this section, "board" means the State Board of Education.

356 (2) (a) The board is directly responsible for the education of all persons under the age  
357 of 21 who are:

358 (i) ~~[in the custody of]~~ receiving services from the Department of Human Services;

359 (ii) in the custody of an equivalent agency of a Native American tribe recognized by  
360 the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs and whose custodial parent or legal guardian resides  
361 within the state; or

362 (iii) being held in a juvenile detention facility.

363 (b) The board shall adopt rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
364 Administrative Rulemaking Act, to provide for the distribution of funds for the education of  
365 persons described in Subsection (2)(a).

366 (3) Subsection (2)(a)(ii) does not apply to persons taken into custody for the primary

367 purpose of obtaining access to education programs provided for youth in custody.

368 (4) The board shall, where feasible, contract with school districts or other appropriate  
369 agencies to provide educational, administrative, and supportive services, but the board shall  
370 retain responsibility for the programs.

371 (5) The Legislature shall establish and maintain separate education budget categories  
372 for youth in custody or who are under the jurisdiction of the following state agencies:

373 (a) detention centers and the Divisions of Juvenile Justice Services and Child and  
374 Family Services;

375 (b) the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health; and

376 (c) the Division of Services for People with Disabilities.

377 (6) (a) The Department of Human Services and the State Board of Education shall  
378 appoint a coordinating council to plan, coordinate, and recommend budget, policy, and  
379 program guidelines for the education and treatment of persons in the custody of the Division of  
380 Juvenile Justice Services and the Division of Child and Family Services.

381 (b) The department and board may appoint similar councils for those in the custody of  
382 the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health or the Division of Services for People with  
383 Disabilities.

384 (7) A school district contracting to provide services under Subsection (4) shall  
385 establish an advisory council to plan, coordinate, and review education and treatment programs  
386 for persons held in custody in the district.

387 Section 6. Section **53A-3-402** is amended to read:

388 **53A-3-402. Powers and duties generally.**

389 (1) ~~Each~~ A local school board shall:

390 (a) implement the core standards for Utah public schools ~~[utilizing]~~ using instructional  
391 materials that best correlate to the core standards for Utah public schools and graduation  
392 requirements;

393 (b) administer tests, required by the State Board of Education, which measure the  
394 progress of each student, and coordinate with the state superintendent and State Board of  
395 Education to assess results and create plans to improve the student's progress, which shall be  
396 submitted to the State Board of Education for approval;

397 (c) use progress-based assessments as part of a plan to identify schools, teachers, and

398 students that need remediation and determine the type and amount of federal, state, and local  
399 resources to implement remediation;

400 (d) develop early warning systems for students or classes failing to make progress;

401 (e) work with the State Board of Education to establish a library of documented best  
402 practices, consistent with state and federal regulations, for use by the local districts; and

403 (f) implement training programs for school administrators, including basic  
404 management training, best practices in instructional methods, budget training, staff  
405 management, managing for learning results and continuous improvement, and how to help  
406 every child achieve optimal learning in basic academic subjects.

407 (2) Local school boards shall spend minimum school program funds for programs and  
408 activities for which the State Board of Education has established minimum standards or rules  
409 under Section 53A-1-402.

410 (3) (a) A board may purchase, sell, and make improvements on school sites, buildings,  
411 and equipment and construct, erect, and furnish school buildings.

412 (b) School sites or buildings may only be conveyed or sold on board resolution  
413 affirmed by at least two-thirds of the members.

414 (4) (a) A board may participate in the joint construction or operation of a school  
415 attended by children residing within the district and children residing in other districts either  
416 within or outside the state.

417 (b) Any agreement for the joint operation or construction of a school shall:

418 (i) be signed by the president of the board of each participating district;

419 (ii) include a mutually agreed upon pro rata cost; and

420 (iii) be filed with the State Board of Education.

421 (5) A board may establish, locate, and maintain elementary, secondary, and applied  
422 technology schools.

423 (6) Except as provided in Section 53A-1-1001, a board may enroll children in school  
424 who are at least five years of age before September 2 of the year in which admission is sought.

425 (7) A board may establish and support school libraries.

426 (8) A board may collect damages for the loss, injury, or destruction of school property.

427 (9) A board may authorize guidance and counseling services for children and their  
428 parents or guardians [~~prior to~~] before, during, or following enrollment of the children in

429 schools.

430 (10) (a) A board shall administer and implement federal educational programs in  
431 accordance with Title 53A, Chapter 1, Part 9, Implementing Federal or National Education  
432 Programs Act.

433 (b) Federal funds are not considered funds within the school district budget under Title  
434 53A, Chapter 19, Public School Budgets.

435 (11) (a) A board may organize school safety patrols and adopt rules under which the  
436 patrols promote student safety.

437 (b) A student appointed to a safety patrol shall be at least 10 years old and have written  
438 parental consent for the appointment.

439 (c) Safety patrol members may not direct vehicular traffic or be stationed in a portion  
440 of a highway intended for vehicular traffic use.

441 (d) Liability may not attach to a school district, its employees, officers, or agents or to a  
442 safety patrol member, a parent of a safety patrol member, or an authorized volunteer assisting  
443 the program by virtue of the organization, maintenance, or operation of a school safety patrol.

444 (12) (a) A board may on its own behalf, or on behalf of an educational institution for  
445 which the board is the direct governing body, accept private grants, loans, gifts, endowments,  
446 devises, or bequests that are made for educational purposes.

447 (b) These contributions are not subject to appropriation by the Legislature.

448 (13) (a) A board may appoint and fix the compensation of a compliance officer to issue  
449 citations for violations of Subsection 76-10-105(2).

450 (b) A person may not be appointed to serve as a compliance officer without the  
451 person's consent.

452 (c) A teacher or student may not be appointed as a compliance officer.

453 (14) A board shall adopt bylaws and rules for ~~[its]~~ the board's own procedures.

454 (15) (a) A board shall make and enforce rules necessary for the control and  
455 management of the district schools.

456 (b) ~~[All board]~~ Board rules and policies shall be in writing, filed, and referenced for  
457 public access.

458 (16) A board may hold school on legal holidays other than Sundays.

459 (17) (a) ~~[Each]~~ A board shall establish for each school year a school traffic safety

460 committee to implement this Subsection (17).

461 (b) The committee shall be composed of one representative of:

462 (i) the schools within the district;

463 (ii) the Parent Teachers' Association of the schools within the district;

464 (iii) the municipality or county;

465 (iv) state or local law enforcement; and

466 (v) state or local traffic safety engineering.

467 (c) The committee shall:

468 (i) receive suggestions from school community councils, parents, teachers, and others  
469 and recommend school traffic safety improvements, boundary changes to enhance safety, and  
470 school traffic safety program measures;

471 (ii) review and submit annually to the Department of Transportation and affected  
472 municipalities and counties a child access routing plan for each elementary, middle, and junior  
473 high school within the district;

474 (iii) consult the Utah Safety Council and the Division of Family Health Services and  
475 provide training to all school children in kindergarten through grade six, within the district, on  
476 school crossing safety and use; and

477 (iv) help ensure the district's compliance with rules made by the Department of  
478 Transportation under Section [41-6a-303](#).

479 (d) The committee may establish subcommittees as needed to assist in accomplishing  
480 its duties under Subsection (17)(c).

481 (18) (a) ~~[Each]~~ A school board shall adopt and implement a comprehensive emergency  
482 response plan to prevent and combat violence in ~~[its]~~ the school board's public schools, on  
483 school grounds, on its school vehicles, and in connection with school-related activities or  
484 events.

485 (b) The plan shall:

486 (i) include prevention, intervention, and response components;

487 (ii) be consistent with the student conduct and discipline policies required for school  
488 districts under Title 53A, Chapter 11, Part 9, School Discipline and Conduct Plans;

489 (iii) require inservice training for all district and school building staff on what their  
490 roles are in the emergency response plan;

491 (iv) provide for coordination with local law enforcement and other public safety  
492 representatives in preventing, intervening, and responding to violence in the areas and activities  
493 referred to in Subsection (18)(a); and

494 (v) include procedures to notify a student, to the extent practicable, who is off campus  
495 at the time of a school violence emergency because the student is:

496 (A) participating in a school-related activity; or

497 (B) excused from school for a period of time during the regular school day to  
498 participate in religious instruction at the request of the student's parent or guardian.

499 (c) The State Board of Education, through the state superintendent of public  
500 instruction, shall develop comprehensive emergency response plan models that local school  
501 boards may use, where appropriate, to comply with Subsection (18)(a).

502 (d) [~~Each~~] A local school board shall, by July 1 of each year, certify to the State Board  
503 of Education that its plan has been practiced at the school level and presented to and reviewed  
504 by its teachers, administrators, students, and their parents and local law enforcement and public  
505 safety representatives.

506 (19) (a) [~~Each~~] A local school board may adopt an emergency response plan for the  
507 treatment of sports-related injuries that occur during school sports practices and events.

508 (b) The plan may be implemented by each secondary school in the district that has a  
509 sports program for students.

510 (c) The plan may:

511 (i) include emergency personnel, emergency communication, and emergency  
512 equipment components;

513 (ii) require inservice training on the emergency response plan for school personnel who  
514 are involved in sports programs in the district's secondary schools; and

515 (iii) provide for coordination with individuals and agency representatives who:

516 (A) are not employees of the school district; and

517 (B) would be involved in providing emergency services to students injured while  
518 participating in sports events.

519 (d) The board, in collaboration with the schools referred to in Subsection (19)(b), may  
520 review the plan each year and make revisions when required to improve or enhance the plan.

521 (e) The State Board of Education, through the state superintendent of public

522 instruction, shall provide local school boards with an emergency plan response model that local  
523 boards may use to comply with the requirements of this Subsection (19).

524 (20) A board shall do all other things necessary for the maintenance, prosperity, and  
525 success of the schools and the promotion of education.

526 (21) (a) Before closing a school or changing the boundaries of a school, a board shall:

527 (i) hold a public hearing, as defined in Section [10-9a-103](#); and

528 (ii) provide public notice of the public hearing, as specified in Subsection (21)(b).

529 (b) The notice of a public hearing required under Subsection (21)(a) shall:

530 (i) indicate the:

531 (A) school or schools under consideration for closure or boundary change; and

532 (B) date, time, and location of the public hearing; and

533 (ii) at least 10 days [~~prior to~~] before the public hearing, be:

534 (A) published:

535 (I) in a newspaper of general circulation in the area; and

536 (II) on the Utah Public Notice Website created in Section [63F-1-701](#); and

537 (B) posted in at least three public locations within the municipality or on the district's  
538 official website.

539 (22) A board may implement a facility energy efficiency program established under  
540 Title 11, Chapter 44, Performance Efficiency Act.

541 (23) A board may establish or partner with a certified youth court program, in  
542 accordance with Section [78A-6-1203](#), or establish or partner with a comparable restorative  
543 justice program, in coordination with schools in that district. A school may refer a student to  
544 youth court or a comparable restorative justice program in accordance with Section  
545 [53A-11-911](#).

546 (24) (a) A board may authorize and establish procedures to create a multidisciplinary  
547 team to respond to a student who fails to comply with the program or the agreement reached  
548 through youth court or a comparable restorative justice program in accordance with Section  
549 [53A-11-911](#).

550 (b) A multidisciplinary team shall include:

551 (i) the minor;

552 (ii) the minor's parent, guardian, or custodial relative;

- 553 (iii) a school administrator or the school administrator's designee;
- 554 (iv) a clinician who has training and experience coordinating behavioral or mental
- 555 health treatment for juveniles if a clinician is available; and
- 556 (v) any other person or agency representative who is needed to assist in providing
- 557 recommendations for the particular needs of the minor and family.

558 Section 7. Section **53A-11-101.7** is amended to read:

559 **53A-11-101.7. Truancy -- Notice of truancy -- Failure to cooperate with school**

560 **authorities.**

561 (1) Except as provided in Section [53A-11-102](#) or [53A-11-102.5](#), a school-age minor

562 who is enrolled in a public school shall attend the public school in which the school-age minor

563 is enrolled.

564 (2) A local school board, charter school governing board, or school district may impose

565 administrative penalties on a school-age minor in accordance with Section [53A-11-911](#) who is

566 truant.

567 (3) A local school board or charter school governing board:

568 (a) may authorize a school administrator, a designee of a school administrator, a law

569 enforcement officer acting as a school resource officer, or a truancy specialist to issue notices

570 of truancy to school-age minors who are at least 12 years old; and

571 (b) shall establish a procedure for a school-age minor, or the school-age minor's

572 parents, to contest a notice of truancy.

573 (4) The notice of truancy described in Subsection (3):

574 (a) may not be issued until the school-age minor has been truant at least five times

575 during the school year;

576 (b) may not be issued to a school-age minor who is less than 12 years old;

577 (c) may not be issued to a minor exempt from school attendance as provided in Section

578 [53A-11-102](#) or [53A-11-102.5](#);

579 (d) shall direct the school-age minor and the parent of the school-age minor to:

580 (i) meet with school authorities to discuss the school-age minor's trancies; and

581 (ii) cooperate with the school board, local charter board, or school district in securing

582 regular attendance by the school-age minor; and

583 (e) shall be mailed to, or served on, the school-age minor's parent.

584           ~~[(5) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (5)(b), a habitual truant citation may be~~  
585 ~~issued to a habitual truant if:]~~

586           ~~[(i) the local school board, charter school governing board, or school district has made~~  
587 ~~reasonable efforts, under Section 53A-11-103, to resolve the school attendance problems of the~~  
588 ~~habitual truant; and]~~

589           ~~[(ii) the efforts to resolve the school attendance problems, described in Subsection~~  
590 ~~(5)(a)(i), have not been successful.]~~

591           ~~[(b) A habitual truant citation may not be issued to a habitual truant if the habitual~~  
592 ~~truant:]~~

593           ~~[(i) has at least a 3.5 cumulative grade point average; and]~~

594           ~~[(ii) is at least 16 years old.]~~

595           ~~[(6) A habitual truant to whom a habitual truant citation is issued under Subsection~~  
596 ~~(5):]~~

597           ~~[(a) shall be referred to the juvenile court for violation of Subsection (1); and]~~

598           ~~[(b) is subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court.]~~

599           ~~[(7) A notice of truancy or a habitual truant citation may only be issued by:]~~

600           ~~[(a) a school administrator, or a truancy specialist, who is authorized by a local school~~  
601 ~~board or charter school governing board;]~~

602           ~~[(b) a designee of a school administrator described in Subsection (7)(a); or]~~

603           ~~[(c) a law enforcement officer acting as a school resource officer.]~~

604           ~~[(8)]~~ (5) Nothing in this part prohibits a local school board, charter school governing  
605 board, or school district from taking action to resolve a truancy problem with a school-age  
606 minor who has been truant less than five times, provided that the action does not conflict with  
607 the requirements of this part.

608           ~~[(9) Nothing in this part allows a local school board or charter school governing board~~  
609 ~~to issue a citation pursuant to this section if the minor is exempt from school attendance as~~  
610 ~~provided in Section 53A-11-102 or 53A-11-102.5:]~~

611           Section 8. Section 53A-11-103 is amended to read:

612           **53A-11-103. Duties of a school board, local charter board, or school district in**  
613 **resolving attendance problems -- Parental involvement -- Liability not imposed.**

614           (1) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (1)(b), a local school board, local charter

615 board, or school district shall make efforts to resolve the school attendance problems of each  
616 school-age minor who is, or should be, enrolled in the school district.

617 (b) A minor exempt from school attendance under Section 53A-11-102 or  
618 53A-11-102.5 is not considered to be a minor who is or should be enrolled in a school district  
619 or charter school under Subsection (1)(a).

620 (2) The efforts described in Subsection (1) shall include, as reasonably feasible:

621 (a) counseling of the minor by school authorities;

622 (b) issuing a notice of truancy to a school-age minor who is at least 12 years old, in  
623 accordance with Section 53A-11-101.7;

624 [~~(c)~~] ~~issuing a habitual truant citation, in accordance with Section 53A-11-101.7;~~

625 [~~(d)~~] (c) issuing a notice of compulsory education violation to a parent of a school-age  
626 child, in accordance with Section 53A-11-101.5;

627 [~~(e)~~] (d) making any necessary adjustment to the curriculum and schedule to meet  
628 special needs of the minor;

629 [~~(f)~~] (e) considering alternatives proposed by a parent;

630 [~~(g)~~] (f) monitoring school attendance of the minor;

631 [~~(h)~~] (g) voluntary participation in truancy mediation, if available; and

632 [~~(i)~~] (h) providing a school-age minor's parent, upon request, with a list of resources  
633 available to assist the parent in resolving the school-age minor's attendance problems.

634 (3) In addition to the efforts described in Subsection (2), the local school board, local  
635 charter board, or school district may enlist the assistance of community and law enforcement  
636 agencies as appropriate and reasonably feasible in accordance with Section 53A-11-911.

637 (4) This section [~~shall~~] does not impose [~~any~~] civil liability on boards of education,  
638 local school boards, local charter boards, school districts, or their employees.

639 (5) Proceedings initiated under this part do not obligate or preclude action by the  
640 Division of Child and Family Services under Section 78A-6-319.

641 Section 9. Section 53A-11-105 is amended to read:

642 **53A-11-105. Taking custody of a person believed to be a truant minor --**

643 **Disposition -- Reports -- Immunity from liability.**

644 (1) A peace officer or public school administrator may take a minor into temporary  
645 custody if there is reason to believe the minor is a truant minor.

646 (2) An individual taking a school-age minor into custody under Subsection (1) shall,  
647 without unnecessary delay, release the minor to:

648 (a) the principal of the minor's school;

649 (b) a person who has been designated by the local school board or local charter board  
650 to receive and return the minor to school; or

651 (c) a ~~[receiving]~~ truancy center established under Subsection (5).

652 (3) If the minor refuses to return to school or go to the ~~[receiving]~~ truancy center, the  
653 officer or administrator shall, without unnecessary delay, notify the minor's parents and release  
654 the minor to their custody.

655 (4) If the parents cannot be reached or are unable or unwilling to accept custody and  
656 none of the options in Subsection (2) are available, the minor shall be referred to the Division  
657 of Child and Family Services.

658 (5) (a) A local school board or local charter board, singly or jointly with another school  
659 board, may establish or designate ~~[receiving]~~ truancy centers within existing school buildings  
660 and staff the centers with existing teachers or staff to provide educational guidance and  
661 counseling for truant minors. Upon receipt of a truant minor, the center shall, without  
662 unnecessary delay, notify and direct the minor's parents to come to the center, pick up the  
663 minor, and return the minor to the school in which the minor is enrolled.

664 (b) If the parents cannot be reached or are unable or unwilling to comply with the  
665 request within a reasonable time, the center shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to  
666 insure the safety and well being of the minor, including, when appropriate, returning the minor  
667 to school or referring the minor to the Division of Child and Family Services. A minor taken  
668 into custody under this section may not be placed in a detention center or other secure  
669 confinement facility.

670 (6) Action taken under this section shall be reported to the appropriate school district.  
671 The district shall promptly notify the minor's parents of the action taken.

672 (7) The Utah Governmental Immunity Act applies to all actions taken under this  
673 section.

674 (8) Nothing in this section may be construed to grant authority to a public school  
675 administrator to place a minor in the custody of the Division of Child and Family Services,  
676 without complying with ~~[the provisions of]~~ Title 62A, Chapter 4a, Part 2, Child Welfare

677 Services, [~~and Part 2a, Minors in Custody on Grounds Other Than Abuse or Neglect,~~] and [of]  
678 Title 78A, Chapter 6, Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and Dependency Proceedings[~~, and Part 4,~~  
679 ~~Minors in Custody on Grounds Other Than Abuse or Neglect~~].

680 Section 10. Section **53A-11-403** is amended to read:

681 **53A-11-403. Reporting procedure.**

682 (1) The principal of a public school affected by this chapter shall appoint one educator  
683 as the "designated educator" to make all reports required under Sections [53A-11-401](#) through  
684 [53A-11-404](#).

685 (2) The designated educator, upon receiving a report of a prohibited act from an  
686 educator under Section [53A-11-402](#), shall immediately report the violation to the student's  
687 parent or legal guardian, and may report the violation to an appropriate law enforcement  
688 agency or official, in accordance with Section [53A-11-911](#).

689 (3) The designated educator may not disclose to the student or to the student's parent or  
690 legal guardian the identity of the educator who made the initial report.

691 Section 11. Section **53A-11-901** is amended to read:

692 **53A-11-901. Public school discipline policies -- Basis of the policies --**  
693 **Enforcement.**

694 (1) The Legislature recognizes that every student in the public schools should have the  
695 opportunity to learn in an environment which is safe, conducive to the learning process, and  
696 free from unnecessary disruption.

697 (2) (a) To foster such an environment, each local school board or governing board of a  
698 charter school, with input from school employees, parents and guardians of students, students,  
699 and the community at large, shall adopt conduct and discipline policies for the public schools  
700 in accordance with Section [53A-11-911](#).

701 (b) [~~Each~~] A district or charter school shall base its policies on the principle that every  
702 student is expected:

- 703 (i) to follow accepted rules of conduct; and
- 704 (ii) to show respect for other people and to obey persons in authority at the school.

705 (c) (i) On or before September 1, 2015, the State Board of Education shall revise the  
706 conduct and discipline policy models for elementary and secondary public schools to include  
707 procedures for responding to reports received through the School Safety and Crisis Line under

708 Subsection 53A-11-1503(3).

709 (ii) Each district or charter school shall use the models, where appropriate, in  
710 developing its conduct and discipline policies under this chapter.

711 (d) The policies shall emphasize that certain behavior, most particularly behavior  
712 which disrupts, is unacceptable and may result in disciplinary action.

713 (3) The local superintendent and designated employees of the district or charter school  
714 shall enforce the policies so that students demonstrating unacceptable behavior and their  
715 parents or guardians understand that such behavior will not be tolerated and will be dealt with  
716 in accordance with the district's conduct and discipline policies.

717 Section 12. Section 53A-11-908 is amended to read:

718 **53A-11-908. Extracurricular activities -- Prohibited conduct -- Reporting of**  
719 **violations -- Limitation of liability.**

720 (1) The Legislature recognizes that:

721 (a) participation in student government and extracurricular activities may confer  
722 important educational and lifetime benefits upon students, and encourages school districts and  
723 charter schools to provide a variety of opportunities for all students to participate in such  
724 activities in meaningful ways;

725 (b) there is no constitutional right to participate in these types of activities, and does  
726 not through this section or any other provision of law create such a right;

727 (c) students who participate in student government and extracurricular activities,  
728 particularly competitive athletics, and the adult coaches, advisors, and assistants who direct  
729 those activities, become role models for others in the school and community;

730 (d) these individuals often play major roles in establishing standards of acceptable  
731 behavior in the school and community, and establishing and maintaining the reputation of the  
732 school and the level of community confidence and support afforded the school; and

733 (e) it is of the utmost importance that those involved in student government, whether as  
734 officers or advisors, and those involved in competitive athletics and related activities, whether  
735 students or staff, comply with all applicable laws and rules of behavior and conduct themselves  
736 at all times in a manner befitting their positions and responsibilities.

737 (2) (a) The State Board of Education may, and local boards of education and governing  
738 boards of charter schools shall, adopt rules implementing this section that apply to both

739 students and staff.

740 (b) [~~Those~~] The rules described in Subsection (2)(a) shall include prohibitions against  
741 the following types of conduct in accordance with Section 53A-11-911, while in the classroom,  
742 on school property, during school sponsored activities, or regardless of the location or  
743 circumstance, affecting a person or property described in Subsections 53A-11-902(5)(a)  
744 through (d):

745 (i) use of foul, abusive, or profane language while engaged in school related activities;

746 (ii) illicit use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances or drug  
747 paraphernalia, and the use, possession, or distribution of an electronic cigarette as defined in  
748 Section 76-10-101, tobacco, or alcoholic beverages contrary to law; and

749 (iii) hazing, demeaning, or assaultive behavior, whether consensual or not, including  
750 behavior involving physical violence, restraint, improper touching, or inappropriate exposure  
751 of body parts not normally exposed in public settings, forced ingestion of any substance, or any  
752 act which would constitute a crime against a person or public order under Utah law.

753 (3) (a) School employees who reasonably believe that a violation of this section may  
754 have occurred shall immediately report that belief to the school principal, district  
755 superintendent, or chief administrative officer of a charter school.

756 (b) Principals who receive a report under Subsection (3)(a) shall submit a report of the  
757 alleged incident, and actions taken in response, to the district superintendent or the  
758 superintendent's designee within 10 working days after receipt of the report.

759 (c) Failure of a person holding a professional certificate to report as required under this  
760 Subsection (3) constitutes an unprofessional practice.

761 (4) Limitations of liability set forth under Section 53A-11-1004 apply to this section.

762 Section 13. Section 53A-11-910 is amended to read:

763 **53A-11-910. Disruptive student behavior.**

764 (1) As used in this section:

765 (a) "Disruptive student behavior" includes:

766 (i) the grounds for suspension or expulsion described in Section 53A-11-904; and

767 (ii) the conduct described in Subsection 53A-11-908(2)(b).

768 (b) "Parent" includes:

769 (i) a custodial parent of a school-age minor;

770 (ii) a legally appointed guardian of a school-age minor; or  
771 (iii) any other person purporting to exercise any authority over the minor which could  
772 be exercised by a person described in Subsection (1)(b)(i) or (ii).

773 (c) "Qualifying minor" means a school-age minor who:

- 774 (i) is at least nine years old; or
- 775 (ii) turns nine years old at any time during the school year.

776 (d) "School year" means the period of time designated by a local school board or local  
777 charter board as the school year for the school where the school-age minor is enrolled.

778 (2) A local school board, school district, governing board of a charter school, or charter  
779 school may impose administrative penalties in accordance with Section 53A-11-911 on a  
780 school-age minor who violates this part.

781 [~~(3) (a) It is unlawful for a school-age minor to engage in disruptive student behavior.~~]

782 [~~(b) A qualifying minor is subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court if the  
783 qualifying minor:]~~

784 [~~(i) engages in disruptive student behavior, that does not result in suspension or  
785 expulsion, at least six times during the school year;~~]

786 [~~(ii) (A) engages in disruptive student behavior, that does not result in suspension or  
787 expulsion, at least three times during the school year; and]~~

788 [~~(B) engages in disruptive student behavior, that results in suspension or expulsion, at  
789 least once during the school year; or]~~

790 [~~(iii) engages in disruptive student behavior, that results in suspension or expulsion, at  
791 least twice during the school year.]~~

792 [~~(4)~~] (3) (a) A local school board or governing board of a charter school shall:

793 (i) authorize a school administrator or a designee of a school administrator to issue  
794 notices of disruptive student behavior to qualifying minors; and

795 (ii) establish a procedure for a qualifying minor, or a qualifying minor's parent, to  
796 contest a notice of disruptive student behavior.

797 (b) A school representative shall provide to a parent of a school-age minor, a list of  
798 resources available to assist the parent in resolving the school-age minor's disruptive student  
799 behavior problem.

800 (c) A local school board or governing board of a charter school shall establish

801 procedures for a school counselor or other designated school representative to work with a  
802 qualifying minor who engages in disruptive student behavior in order to attempt to resolve the  
803 minor's disruptive student behavior problems [~~before the qualifying minor becomes subject to~~  
804 ~~the jurisdiction of the juvenile court as provided for under this section~~].

805 ~~[(5)]~~ (4) The notice of disruptive student behavior described in Subsection ~~[(4)]~~ (3)(a):

806 (a) shall be issued to a qualifying minor who:

807 (i) engages in disruptive student behavior, that does not result in suspension or  
808 expulsion, three times during the school year; or

809 (ii) engages in disruptive student behavior, that results in suspension or expulsion, once  
810 during the school year;

811 (b) shall require that the qualifying minor and a parent of the qualifying minor:

812 (i) meet with school authorities to discuss the qualifying minor's disruptive student  
813 behavior; and

814 (ii) cooperate with the local school board or governing board of a charter school in  
815 correcting the school-age minor's disruptive student behavior; and

816 ~~[(c) shall contain a statement indicating:]~~

817 ~~[(i) the number of additional times that, if the qualifying minor engages in disruptive~~  
818 ~~student behavior that does not result in suspension or expulsion, will result in the qualifying~~  
819 ~~minor receiving a habitual disruptive student behavior citation; and]~~

820 ~~[(ii) that the qualifying minor will receive a habitual disruptive student behavior~~  
821 ~~citation if the qualifying minor engages in disruptive student behavior that results in suspension~~  
822 ~~or expulsion; and]~~

823 ~~[(d)]~~ (c) shall be mailed by certified mail to, or served on, a parent of the qualifying  
824 minor.

825 ~~[(6)]~~ (5) A habitual disruptive student behavior ~~[citation]~~ notice:

826 (a) may only be issued to a qualifying minor who:

827 (i) engages in disruptive student behavior, that does not result in suspension or  
828 expulsion, at least six times during the school year;

829 (ii) (A) engages in disruptive student behavior, that does not result in suspension or  
830 expulsion, at least three times during the school year; and

831 (B) engages in disruptive student behavior, that results in suspension or expulsion, at

832 least once during the school year; or

833 (iii) engages in disruptive student behavior, that results in suspension or expulsion, at  
834 least twice during the school year; and

835 (b) may only be issued by a school administrator, a designee of a school administrator,  
836 or a truancy specialist, who is authorized by a local school board or governing board of a local  
837 charter school to issue a habitual disruptive student behavior ~~[citations]~~ notice.

838 ~~[(7)]~~ (6) (a) A qualifying minor to whom a habitual disruptive student behavior  
839 ~~[citation]~~ notice is issued under Subsection ~~[(6) shall]~~ (5) may not be referred to the juvenile  
840 court ~~[for violation of Subsection (3)]~~.

841 (b) Within five days after the day on which a habitual disruptive student behavior  
842 ~~[citation]~~ notice is issued, a representative of the school district or charter school shall provide  
843 documentation, to a parent of the qualifying minor who receives the ~~[citation]~~ notice, of the  
844 efforts made by a school counselor or representative under Subsection ~~[(4)]~~ (3)(c).

845 ~~[(8) Nothing in this part prohibits a local school board, school district, governing board  
846 of a charter school, or charter school from taking any lawful action not in conflict with the  
847 provisions of this section, including action described in this part and action relating to a  
848 habitually truant or ungovernable child, to address a disruptive student behavior problem of:]~~

849 ~~[(a) a school-age minor who is not a qualifying minor; or]~~

850 ~~[(b) a qualifying minor, regardless of the number of times that the qualifying minor has  
851 engaged in disruptive student behavior during the school year.]~~

852 Section 14. Section 53A-11-911 is enacted to read:

853 **53A-11-911. Tiered responses to school-based behavior.**

854 (1) As used in this section:

855 (a) "Class A misdemeanor person offense" means a class A misdemeanor described in  
856 Title 76, Chapter 5, Offenses Against the Person, or Title 76, Chapter 5b, Sexual Exploitation  
857 Act.

858 (b) "Mobile crisis outreach team" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
859 78A-6-105.

860 (c) "Nonperson class A misdemeanor" means a class A misdemeanor that is not a class  
861 A misdemeanor person offense.

862 (d) "Restorative justice program" means a school-based program that is designed to

863 enhance school safety, reduce school suspensions, and limit referrals to court, and is designed  
864 to help minors take responsibility for and repair the harm of behavior that occurs in school.

865 (2) This section applies to a minor enrolled in school who is alleged to have committed  
866 an offense:

867 (a) on school grounds; or

868 (b) that is truancy.

869 (3) If the alleged offense is a class C misdemeanor, an infraction, a status offense on  
870 school grounds, or truancy, the minor may not be referred to law enforcement or court but may  
871 be referred to alternative school-related interventions, including:

872 (a) a mobile crisis outreach team, as defined in Section [78A-6-105](#);

873 (b) a receiving center operated by the Division of Juvenile Justice Services in  
874 accordance with Section [62A-7-104](#); and

875 (c) a youth court or comparable restorative justice program.

876 (4) Except as provided in Subsection (5), if an offense alleged under Subsection (2) is a  
877 class B misdemeanor or a nonperson class A misdemeanor, the following procedure may apply:

878 (a) the school administrator or the school administrator's designee shall refer the minor  
879 to a youth court in accordance with Section [78A-6-1203](#) or a comparable restorative justice  
880 program within the school setting;

881 (b) if a minor under Subsection (3)(a) elects not to participate in the program or fails to  
882 comply with the program or the agreement reached through youth court or a comparable  
883 restorative justice program, the minor shall then be referred to a multi-disciplinary team  
884 established by the school board, local charter board, or school in accordance with Section  
885 [53A-3-402](#);

886 (c) the multi-disciplinary team shall review each case referral and establish a plan to  
887 reduce the likelihood of a referral to juvenile court; and

888 (d) the minor may only be referred to law enforcement, the court, or a prosecutor in  
889 accordance with Section [78A-6-602](#) if the minor does not comply with the plan established by  
890 the multi-disciplinary team.

891 (5) (a) The procedure under Subsection (4) does not apply if the offense alleged under  
892 Subsection (2) is a class B misdemeanor or a class A misdemeanor and the offense is an  
893 offense:

894 (i) against a person committed as part of gang activity; or  
895 (ii) where a dangerous weapon, as defined in Subsection 76-1-601(5), is used in the  
896 commission of the offense.

897 (b) In a case under this Subsection (5), or in the case of any class A misdemeanor  
898 person offense or felony alleged under Subsection (2), the procedure under Subsection (4) may  
899 be followed, or the offense may be referred directly to law enforcement, juvenile court, or a  
900 prosecutor.

901 Section 15. Section 53A-11-1302 is amended to read:

902 **53A-11-1302. Reporting of prohibited acts affecting a school -- Confidentiality.**

903 (1) A person who has reasonable cause to believe that an individual has committed a  
904 prohibited act shall, in accordance with Section 53A-11-911, immediately notify:

- 905 [~~(a)~~] ~~the nearest law enforcement agency;~~
- 906 [~~(b)~~] (a) the principal;
- 907 [~~(c)~~] (b) an administrator of the affected school;
- 908 [~~(d)~~] (c) the superintendent of the affected school district; or
- 909 [~~(e)~~] (d) an administrator of the affected school district.

910 (2) If notice is given to a school official, the official may authorize an investigation  
911 into allegations involving school property, students, or school district employees.

912 (3) [~~School officials~~] A school official may only refer a complaint of an alleged  
913 prohibited act reported as occurring on school grounds or in connection with school-sponsored  
914 activities to an appropriate law enforcement agency[~~. Referrals shall be made by school~~  
915 ~~officials if the complaint alleges the prohibited act occurred elsewhere] in accordance with  
916 Section 53A-11-911.~~

917 (4) The identity of persons making reports pursuant to this section shall be kept  
918 confidential.

919 Section 16. Section 53A-11-1604 is amended to read:

920 **53A-11-1604. Contracts between an LEA and law enforcement for school**  
921 **resource officer services -- Requirements.**

922 (1) An LEA may contract with a law enforcement agency or an individual to provide  
923 school resource officer services at the LEA if the LEA's governing authority reviews and  
924 approves the contract.

925 (2) If an LEA contracts with a law enforcement agency or an individual to provide  
926 SRO services at the LEA, the LEA's governing authority shall require in the contract:

927 (a) an acknowledgment by the law enforcement agency or the individual that an SRO  
928 hired under the contract shall:

929 (i) provide for and maintain a safe, healthy, and productive learning environment in a  
930 school;

931 (ii) act as a positive role model to students;

932 (iii) work to create a cooperative, proactive, and problem-solving partnership between  
933 law enforcement and the LEA;

934 (iv) emphasize the use of restorative approaches to address negative behavior; and

935 (v) at the request of the LEA, teach a vocational law enforcement class;

936 (b) a description of the shared understanding of the LEA and the law enforcement  
937 agency or individual regarding the roles and responsibilities of law enforcement and the LEA  
938 to:

939 (i) maintain safe schools;

940 (ii) improve school climate; and

941 (iii) support educational opportunities for students;

942 (c) a designation of student offenses that the SRO shall confer with the LEA to resolve,  
943 including an offense that:

944 (i) is a minor violation of the law; and

945 (ii) would not violate the law if the offense was committed by an adult;

946 (d) a designation of student offenses that are administrative issues that an SRO shall  
947 refer to a school administrator for resolution in accordance with Section 53A-11-911;

948 (e) a detailed description of the rights of a student under state and federal law with  
949 regard to:

950 (i) searches;

951 (ii) questioning; and

952 (iii) information privacy;

953 (f) a detailed description of:

954 (i) job duties;

955 (ii) training requirements; and

956 (iii) other expectations of the SRO and school administration in relation to law  
957 enforcement at the LEA;

958 (g) that an SRO who is hired under the contract and the principal at the school where  
959 an SRO will be working, or the principal's designee, will jointly complete the SRO training  
960 described in Section 53A-11-1603; and

961 (h) if the contract is between an LEA and a law enforcement agency, that:

962 (i) both parties agree to jointly discuss SRO applicants; and

963 (ii) the law enforcement agency will accept feedback from an LEA about an SRO's  
964 performance.

965 Section 17. Section 58-37-8 is amended to read:

966 **58-37-8. Prohibited acts -- Penalties.**

967 (1) Prohibited acts A -- Penalties and reporting:

968 (a) Except as authorized by this chapter, it is unlawful for any person to knowingly and  
969 intentionally:

970 (i) produce, manufacture, or dispense, or to possess with intent to produce,  
971 manufacture, or dispense, a controlled or counterfeit substance;

972 (ii) distribute a controlled or counterfeit substance, or to agree, consent, offer, or  
973 arrange to distribute a controlled or counterfeit substance;

974 (iii) possess a controlled or counterfeit substance with intent to distribute; or

975 (iv) engage in a continuing criminal enterprise where:

976 (A) the person participates, directs, or engages in conduct that results in any violation  
977 of any provision of Title 58, Chapters 37, Utah Controlled Substances Act, 37a, Utah Drug  
978 Paraphernalia Act, 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act, 37c, Utah Controlled Substance  
979 Precursor Act, or 37d, Clandestine Drug Lab Act, that is a felony; and

980 (B) the violation is a part of a continuing series of two or more violations of Title 58,  
981 Chapters 37, Utah Controlled Substances Act, 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act, 37b,  
982 Imitation Controlled Substances Act, 37c, Utah Controlled Substance Precursor Act, or 37d,  
983 Clandestine Drug Lab Act, on separate occasions that are undertaken in concert with five or  
984 more persons with respect to whom the person occupies a position of organizer, supervisor, or  
985 any other position of management.

986 (b) Any person convicted of violating Subsection (1)(a) with respect to:

987 (i) a substance or a counterfeit of a substance classified in Schedule I or II, a controlled  
988 substance analog, or gammahydroxybutyric acid as listed in Schedule III is guilty of a second  
989 degree felony, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 15 years, and upon a second or  
990 subsequent conviction is guilty of a first degree felony;

991 (ii) a substance or a counterfeit of a substance classified in Schedule III or IV, or  
992 marijuana, or a substance listed in Section 58-37-4.2 is guilty of a third degree felony, and  
993 upon a second or subsequent conviction is guilty of a second degree felony; or

994 (iii) a substance or a counterfeit of a substance classified in Schedule V is guilty of a  
995 class A misdemeanor and upon a second or subsequent conviction is guilty of a third degree  
996 felony.

997 (c) Any person who has been convicted of a violation of Subsection (1)(a)(ii) or (iii)  
998 may be sentenced to imprisonment for an indeterminate term as provided by law, but if the trier  
999 of fact finds a firearm as defined in Section 76-10-501 was used, carried, or possessed on [his]  
1000 the person or in [his] the person's immediate possession during the commission or in  
1001 furtherance of the offense, the court shall additionally sentence the person convicted for a term  
1002 of one year to run consecutively and not concurrently; and the court may additionally sentence  
1003 the person convicted for an indeterminate term not to exceed five years to run consecutively  
1004 and not concurrently.

1005 (d) Any person convicted of violating Subsection (1)(a)(iv) is guilty of a first degree  
1006 felony punishable by imprisonment for an indeterminate term of not less than seven years and  
1007 which may be for life. Imposition or execution of the sentence may not be suspended, and the  
1008 person is not eligible for probation.

1009 (e) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall report to the Division of  
1010 Occupational and Professional Licensing the name, case number, date of conviction, and if  
1011 known, the date of birth of each person convicted of violating Subsection (2)(a).

1012 (2) Prohibited acts B -- Penalties and reporting:

1013 (a) It is unlawful:

1014 (i) for any person knowingly and intentionally to possess or use a controlled substance  
1015 analog or a controlled substance, unless it was obtained under a valid prescription or order,  
1016 directly from a practitioner while acting in the course of the person's professional practice, or as  
1017 otherwise authorized by this chapter;

1018 (ii) for any owner, tenant, licensee, or person in control of any building, room,  
1019 tenement, vehicle, boat, aircraft, or other place knowingly and intentionally to permit them to  
1020 be occupied by persons unlawfully possessing, using, or distributing controlled substances in  
1021 any of those locations; or

1022 (iii) for any person knowingly and intentionally to possess an altered or forged  
1023 prescription or written order for a controlled substance.

1024 (b) Any person convicted of violating Subsection (2)(a)(i) with respect to:

1025 (i) marijuana, if the amount is 100 pounds or more, is guilty of a second degree felony;

1026 or

1027 (ii) a substance classified in Schedule I or II, or a controlled substance analog, is guilty  
1028 of a class A misdemeanor on a first or second conviction, and on a third or subsequent  
1029 conviction is guilty of a third degree felony.

1030 (c) Upon a person's conviction of a violation of this Subsection (2) subsequent to a  
1031 conviction under Subsection (1)(a), that person shall be sentenced to a one degree greater  
1032 penalty than provided in this Subsection (2).

1033 (d) Any person who violates Subsection (2)(a)(i) with respect to all other controlled  
1034 substances not included in Subsection (2)(b)(i) or (ii), including a substance listed in Section  
1035 58-37-4.2, or marijuana, is guilty of a class B misdemeanor. Upon a third conviction the  
1036 person is guilty of a class A misdemeanor, and upon a fourth or subsequent conviction the  
1037 person is guilty of a third degree felony.

1038 (e) Any person convicted of violating Subsection (2)(a)(i) while inside the exterior  
1039 boundaries of property occupied by any correctional facility as defined in Section 64-13-1 or  
1040 any public jail or other place of confinement shall be sentenced to a penalty one degree greater  
1041 than provided in Subsection (2)(b), and if the conviction is with respect to controlled  
1042 substances as listed in:

1043 (i) Subsection (2)(b), the person may be sentenced to imprisonment for an  
1044 indeterminate term as provided by law, and:

1045 (A) the court shall additionally sentence the person convicted to a term of one year to  
1046 run consecutively and not concurrently; and

1047 (B) the court may additionally sentence the person convicted for an indeterminate term  
1048 not to exceed five years to run consecutively and not concurrently; and

1049 (ii) Subsection (2)(d), the person may be sentenced to imprisonment for an  
1050 indeterminate term as provided by law, and the court shall additionally sentence the person  
1051 convicted to a term of six months to run consecutively and not concurrently.

1052 (f) Any person convicted of violating Subsection (2)(a)(ii) or(iii) is:

1053 (i) on a first conviction, guilty of a class B misdemeanor;

1054 (ii) on a second conviction, guilty of a class A misdemeanor; and

1055 (iii) on a third or subsequent conviction, guilty of a third degree felony.

1056 (g) A person is subject to the penalties under Subsection (2)(h) who, in an offense not  
1057 amounting to a violation of Section 76-5-207:

1058 (i) violates Subsection (2)(a)(i) by knowingly and intentionally having in the person's  
1059 body any measurable amount of a controlled substance; and

1060 (ii) operates a motor vehicle as defined in Section 76-5-207 in a negligent manner,  
1061 causing serious bodily injury as defined in Section 76-1-601 or the death of another.

1062 (h) A person who violates Subsection (2)(g) by having in the person's body:

1063 (i) a controlled substance classified under Schedule I, other than those described in  
1064 Subsection (2)(h)(ii), or a controlled substance classified under Schedule II is guilty of a second  
1065 degree felony;

1066 (ii) marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, or equivalents described in Subsection  
1067 58-37-4(2)(a)(iii)(S) or (AA), or a substance listed in Section 58-37-4.2 is guilty of a third  
1068 degree felony; or

1069 (iii) any controlled substance classified under Schedules III, IV, or V is guilty of a class  
1070 A misdemeanor.

1071 (i) A person is guilty of a separate offense for each victim suffering serious bodily  
1072 injury or death as a result of the person's negligent driving in violation of Subsection  
1073 [58-37-8](2)(g) whether or not the injuries arise from the same episode of driving.

1074 (j) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall report to the Division of Occupational  
1075 and Professional Licensing the name, case number, date of conviction, and if known, the date  
1076 of birth of each person convicted of violating Subsection (2)(a).

1077 (3) Prohibited acts C -- Penalties:

1078 (a) It is unlawful for any person knowingly and intentionally:

1079 (i) to use in the course of the manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance a

1080 license number which is fictitious, revoked, suspended, or issued to another person or, for the  
1081 purpose of obtaining a controlled substance, to assume the title of, or represent oneself to be, a  
1082 manufacturer, wholesaler, apothecary, physician, dentist, veterinarian, or other authorized  
1083 person;

1084 (ii) to acquire or obtain possession of, to procure or attempt to procure the  
1085 administration of, to obtain a prescription for, to prescribe or dispense to any person known to  
1086 be attempting to acquire or obtain possession of, or to procure the administration of any  
1087 controlled substance by misrepresentation or failure by the person to disclose receiving any  
1088 controlled substance from another source, fraud, forgery, deception, subterfuge, alteration of a  
1089 prescription or written order for a controlled substance, or the use of a false name or address;

1090 (iii) to make any false or forged prescription or written order for a controlled substance,  
1091 or to utter the same, or to alter any prescription or written order issued or written under the  
1092 terms of this chapter; or

1093 (iv) to make, distribute, or possess any punch, die, plate, stone, or other thing designed  
1094 to print, imprint, or reproduce the trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark, imprint, or  
1095 device of another or any likeness of any of the foregoing upon any drug or container or labeling  
1096 so as to render any drug a counterfeit controlled substance.

1097 (b) (i) A first or second conviction under Subsection (3)(a)(i), (ii), or (iii) is a class A  
1098 misdemeanor.

1099 (ii) A third or subsequent conviction under Subsection (3)(a)(i), (ii), or (iii) is a third  
1100 degree felony.

1101 (c) A violation of Subsection (3)(a)(iv) is a third degree felony.

1102 (4) Prohibited acts D -- Penalties:

1103 (a) Notwithstanding other provisions of this section, a person not authorized under this  
1104 chapter who commits any act that is unlawful under Subsection (1)(a), Section 58-37a-5, or  
1105 Section 58-37b-4 is upon conviction subject to the penalties and classifications under this  
1106 Subsection (4) if the trier of fact finds the act is committed:

1107 (i) in a public or private elementary or secondary school or on the grounds of any of  
1108 those schools during the hours of 6 a.m. through 10 p.m.;

1109 (ii) in a public or private vocational school or postsecondary institution or on the  
1110 grounds of any of those schools or institutions during the hours of 6 a.m. through 10 p.m.;

1111 (iii) in or on the grounds of a preschool or child-care facility during the preschool's or  
1112 facility's hours of operation;

1113 (iv) in a public park, amusement park, arcade, or recreation center when the public or  
1114 amusement park, arcade, or recreation center is open to the public;

1115 (v) in or on the grounds of a house of worship as defined in Section 76-10-501;

1116 (vi) in or on the grounds of a library when the library is open to the public;

1117 (vii) within any area that is within 100 feet of any structure, facility, or grounds  
1118 included in Subsections (4)(a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), and (vi);

1119 (viii) in the presence of a person younger than 18 years of age, regardless of where the  
1120 act occurs; or

1121 (ix) for the purpose of facilitating, arranging, or causing the transport, delivery, or  
1122 distribution of a substance in violation of this section to an inmate or on the grounds of any  
1123 correctional facility as defined in Section 76-8-311.3.

1124 (b) (i) A person convicted under this Subsection (4) is guilty of a first degree felony  
1125 and shall be imprisoned for a term of not less than five years if the penalty that would  
1126 otherwise have been established but for this Subsection (4) would have been a first degree  
1127 felony.

1128 (ii) Imposition or execution of the sentence may not be suspended, and the person is  
1129 not eligible for probation.

1130 (c) If the classification that would otherwise have been established would have been  
1131 less than a first degree felony but for this Subsection (4), a person convicted under this  
1132 Subsection (4) is guilty of one degree more than the maximum penalty prescribed for that  
1133 offense. This Subsection (4)(c) does not apply to a violation of Subsection (2)(g).

1134 (d) (i) If the violation is of Subsection (4)(a)(ix):

1135 (A) the person may be sentenced to imprisonment for an indeterminate term as  
1136 provided by law, and the court shall additionally sentence the person convicted for a term of  
1137 one year to run consecutively and not concurrently; and

1138 (B) the court may additionally sentence the person convicted for an indeterminate term  
1139 not to exceed five years to run consecutively and not concurrently; and

1140 (ii) the penalties under this Subsection (4)(d) apply also to any person who, acting with  
1141 the mental state required for the commission of an offense, directly or indirectly solicits,

1142 requests, commands, coerces, encourages, or intentionally aids another person to commit a  
1143 violation of Subsection (4)(a)(ix).

1144 (e) It is not a defense to a prosecution under this Subsection (4) that the actor  
1145 mistakenly believed the individual to be 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense or  
1146 was unaware of the individual's true age; nor that the actor mistakenly believed that the  
1147 location where the act occurred was not as described in Subsection (4)(a) or was unaware that  
1148 the location where the act occurred was as described in Subsection (4)(a).

1149 (5) Any violation of this chapter for which no penalty is specified is a class B  
1150 misdemeanor.

1151 (6) (a) For purposes of penalty enhancement under Subsections (1) and (2), a plea of  
1152 guilty or no contest to a violation or attempted violation of this section or a plea which is held  
1153 in abeyance under Title 77, Chapter 2a, Pleas in Abeyance, is the equivalent of a conviction,  
1154 even if the charge has been subsequently reduced or dismissed in accordance with the plea in  
1155 abeyance agreement.

1156 (b) A prior conviction used for a penalty enhancement under Subsection (2) shall be a  
1157 conviction that is:

1158 (i) from a separate criminal episode than the current charge; and

1159 (ii) from a conviction that is separate from any other conviction used to enhance the  
1160 current charge.

1161 (7) A person may be charged and sentenced for a violation of this section,  
1162 notwithstanding a charge and sentence for a violation of any other section of this chapter.

1163 (8) (a) Any penalty imposed for violation of this section is in addition to, and not in  
1164 lieu of, any civil or administrative penalty or sanction authorized by law.

1165 (b) Where violation of this chapter violates a federal law or the law of another state,  
1166 conviction or acquittal under federal law or the law of another state for the same act is a bar to  
1167 prosecution in this state.

1168 (9) In any prosecution for a violation of this chapter, evidence or proof that shows a  
1169 person or persons produced, manufactured, possessed, distributed, or dispensed a controlled  
1170 substance or substances, is prima facie evidence that the person or persons did so with  
1171 knowledge of the character of the substance or substances.

1172 (10) This section does not prohibit a veterinarian, in good faith and in the course of the

1173 veterinarian's professional practice only and not for humans, from prescribing, dispensing, or  
1174 administering controlled substances or from causing the substances to be administered by an  
1175 assistant or orderly under the veterinarian's direction and supervision.

1176 (11) Civil or criminal liability may not be imposed under this section on:

1177 (a) any person registered under this chapter who manufactures, distributes, or possesses  
1178 an imitation controlled substance for use as a placebo or investigational new drug by a  
1179 registered practitioner in the ordinary course of professional practice or research; or

1180 (b) any law enforcement officer acting in the course and legitimate scope of the  
1181 officer's employment.

1182 (12) (a) Civil or criminal liability may not be imposed under this section on any Indian,  
1183 as defined in Subsection 58-37-2(1)(v), who uses, possesses, or transports peyote for bona fide  
1184 traditional ceremonial purposes in connection with the practice of a traditional Indian religion  
1185 as defined in Subsection 58-37-2(1)(w).

1186 (b) In a prosecution alleging violation of this section regarding peyote as defined in  
1187 Subsection 58-37-4(2)(a)(iii)(V), it is an affirmative defense that the peyote was used,  
1188 possessed, or transported by an Indian for bona fide traditional ceremonial purposes in  
1189 connection with the practice of a traditional Indian religion.

1190 (c) (i) The defendant shall provide written notice of intent to claim an affirmative  
1191 defense under this Subsection (12) as soon as practicable, but not later than 10 days [~~prior to~~]  
1192 before trial.

1193 (ii) The notice shall include the specific claims of the affirmative defense.

1194 (iii) The court may waive the notice requirement in the interest of justice for good  
1195 cause shown, if the prosecutor is not unfairly prejudiced by the lack of timely notice.

1196 (d) The defendant shall establish the affirmative defense under this Subsection (12) by  
1197 a preponderance of the evidence. If the defense is established, it is a complete defense to the  
1198 charges.

1199 (13) (a) It is an affirmative defense that the person produced, possessed, or  
1200 administered a controlled substance listed in Section 58-37-4.2 if the person:

1201 (i) was engaged in medical research; and

1202 (ii) was a holder of a valid license to possess controlled substances under Section  
1203 58-37-6.

1204 (b) It is not a defense under Subsection (13)(a) that the person prescribed or dispensed  
1205 a controlled substance listed in Section 58-37-4.2.

1206 (14) It is an affirmative defense that the person possessed, in the person's body, a  
1207 controlled substance listed in Section 58-37-4.2 if:

1208 (a) the person was the subject of medical research conducted by a holder of a valid  
1209 license to possess controlled substances under Section 58-37-6; and

1210 (b) the substance was administered to the person by the medical researcher.

1211 (15) The application of any increase in penalty under this section to a violation of  
1212 Subsection (2)(a)(i) may not result in any greater penalty than a second degree felony. This  
1213 Subsection (15) takes precedence over any conflicting provision of this section.

1214 (16) (a) It is an affirmative defense to an allegation of the commission of an offense  
1215 listed in Subsection (16)(b) that the person:

1216 (i) reasonably believes that the person or another person is experiencing an overdose  
1217 event due to the ingestion, injection, inhalation, or other introduction into the human body of a  
1218 controlled substance or other substance;

1219 (ii) reports in good faith the overdose event to a medical provider, an emergency  
1220 medical service provider as defined in Section 26-8a-102, a law enforcement officer, a 911  
1221 emergency call system, or an emergency dispatch system, or the person is the subject of a  
1222 report made under this Subsection (16);

1223 (iii) provides in the report under Subsection (16)(a)(ii) a functional description of the  
1224 actual location of the overdose event that facilitates responding to the person experiencing the  
1225 overdose event;

1226 (iv) remains at the location of the person experiencing the overdose event until a  
1227 responding law enforcement officer or emergency medical service provider arrives, or remains  
1228 at the medical care facility where the person experiencing an overdose event is located until a  
1229 responding law enforcement officer arrives;

1230 (v) cooperates with the responding medical provider, emergency medical service  
1231 provider, and law enforcement officer, including providing information regarding the person  
1232 experiencing the overdose event and any substances the person may have injected, inhaled, or  
1233 otherwise introduced into the person's body; and

1234 (vi) is alleged to have committed the offense in the same course of events from which

1235 the reported overdose arose.

1236 (b) The offenses referred to in Subsection (16)(a) are:

1237 (i) the possession or use of less than 16 ounces of marijuana;

1238 (ii) the possession or use of a scheduled or listed controlled substance other than  
1239 marijuana; and

1240 (iii) any violation of Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act, or Chapter 37b,  
1241 Imitation Controlled Substances Act.

1242 (c) As used in this Subsection (16) and in Section 76-3-203.11, "good faith" does not  
1243 include seeking medical assistance under this section during the course of a law enforcement  
1244 agency's execution of a search warrant, execution of an arrest warrant, or other lawful search.

1245 (17) If any provision of this chapter, or the application of any provision to any person  
1246 or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of this chapter shall be given effect without the  
1247 invalid provision or application.

1248 (18) A legislative body of a political subdivision may not enact an ordinance that is  
1249 less restrictive than any provision of this chapter.

1250 (19) ~~[(a)]~~ If a minor who is under 18 years of age is found by a court to have violated  
1251 this section ~~[and the violation is the minor's first violation of this section]~~, the court may order:

1252 ~~[(i) order]~~ (a) the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

1253 ~~[(ii) order]~~ (b) the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if  
1254 the screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

1255 ~~[(iii) order]~~ (c) the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section  
1256 41-6a-501 or substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

1257 ~~[(b) If a minor who is under 18 years of age is found by a court to have violated this  
1258 section and the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of this section, the court  
1259 shall:]~~

1260 ~~[(i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;]~~

1261 ~~[(ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
1262 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and]~~

1263 ~~[(iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
1264 or substance abuse treatment as indicated by an assessment.]~~

1265 Section 18. Section 58-37a-7 is amended to read:

1266 **58-37a-7. Sentencing requirements for minors.**

1267 [(†)] If a minor who is under 18 years of age is found by a court to have violated this  
1268 chapter [~~and the violation is the minor's first violation of this chapter~~], the court may order the  
1269 minor to complete:

1270 [~~(a) order the minor to complete~~] (1) a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

1271 [~~(b) order the minor to complete~~] (2) an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if  
1272 the screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

1273 [~~(c) order the minor to complete~~] (3) an educational series as defined in Section  
1274 41-6a-501 or substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

1275 [(2) If a minor who is under 18 years of age is found by a court to have violated this  
1276 chapter and the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of this chapter, the court  
1277 shall:]

1278 [~~(a) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;~~]

1279 [~~(b) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
1280 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and]~~

1281 [~~(c) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
1282 or substance abuse treatment as indicated by an assessment.]~~

1283 Section 19. Section 58-37b-9 is amended to read:

1284 **58-37b-9. Sentencing requirements for minors.**

1285 [(†)] If a minor who is under 18 years of age is found by a court to have violated this  
1286 chapter [~~and the violation is the minor's first violation of this chapter~~], the court may order the  
1287 minor to complete:

1288 [~~(a) order the minor to complete~~] (1) a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

1289 [~~(b) order the minor to complete~~] (2) an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if  
1290 the screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

1291 [~~(c) order the minor to complete~~] (3) an educational series as defined in Section  
1292 41-6a-501 or substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

1293 [(2) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this chapter and the violation is the  
1294 minor's second or subsequent violation of this chapter, the court shall:]

1295 [~~(a) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;~~]

1296 [~~(b) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the~~

1297 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and]

1298 [~~(c) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501~~

1299 or substance abuse treatment as indicated by an assessment.]

1300 Section 20. Section **62A-4a-105** is amended to read:

1301 **62A-4a-105. Division responsibilities.**

1302 (1) The division shall:

1303 (a) administer services to minors and families, including:

1304 (i) child welfare services;

1305 (ii) domestic violence services; and

1306 (iii) all other responsibilities that the Legislature or the executive director may assign

1307 to the division;

1308 (b) provide the following services:

1309 (i) financial and other assistance to an individual adopting a child with special needs

1310 under Part 9, Adoption Assistance, not to exceed the amount the division would provide for the

1311 child as a legal ward of the state;

1312 (ii) non-custodial and in-home services, including:

1313 (A) services designed to prevent family break-up; and

1314 (B) family preservation services;

1315 (iii) reunification services to families whose children are in substitute care in

1316 accordance with the requirements of this chapter and Title 78A, Chapter 6, Juvenile Court Act;

1317 (iv) protective supervision of a family, upon court order, in an effort to eliminate abuse

1318 or neglect of a child in that family;

1319 (v) shelter care in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and Title 78A,

1320 Chapter 6, Juvenile Court Act;

1321 (vi) domestic violence services, in accordance with the requirements of federal law;

1322 (vii) protective services to victims of domestic violence, as defined in Section 77-36-1,

1323 and their children, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and Title 78A, Chapter 6,

1324 Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and Dependency Proceedings;

1325 (viii) substitute care for dependent, abused, neglected, and delinquent children;

1326 [~~(ix) programs and services for minors who have been placed in the custody of the~~

1327 ~~division for reasons other than abuse or neglect, under Section 62A-4a-250;]~~

1328            [~~(x)~~] (ix) services for minors who are victims of human trafficking or human  
1329 smuggling as described in Sections 76-5-308 through 76-5-310 or who have engaged in  
1330 prostitution or sexual solicitation as defined in Section 76-10-1302; and  
1331            [~~(xi)~~] (x) training for staff and providers involved in the administration and delivery of  
1332 services offered by the division in accordance with this chapter;  
1333            (c) establish standards for all:  
1334            (i) contract providers of out-of-home care for minors and families;  
1335            (ii) facilities that provide substitute care for dependent, abused, neglected, and  
1336 delinquent children placed in the custody of the division; and  
1337            (iii) direct or contract providers of domestic violence services described in Subsection  
1338 (1)(b)(vi);  
1339            (d) have authority to:  
1340            (i) contract with a private, nonprofit organization to recruit and train foster care  
1341 families and child welfare volunteers in accordance with Section 62A-4a-107.5; and  
1342            (ii) approve facilities that meet the standards established under Subsection (1)(c) to  
1343 provide substitute care for dependent, abused, neglected, and delinquent children placed in the  
1344 custody of the division;  
1345            (e) cooperate with the federal government in the administration of child welfare and  
1346 domestic violence programs and other human service activities assigned by the department;  
1347            (f) in accordance with Subsection (2)(a), promote and enforce state and federal laws  
1348 enacted for the protection of abused, neglected, dependent, delinquent, ungovernable, and  
1349 runaway children, and status offenders, in accordance with the requirements of this chapter,  
1350 unless administration is expressly vested in another division or department of the state;  
1351            (g) cooperate with the Workforce Development Division in the Department of  
1352 Workforce Services in meeting the social and economic needs of an individual who is eligible  
1353 for public assistance;  
1354            (h) compile relevant information, statistics, and reports on child and family service  
1355 matters in the state;  
1356            (i) prepare and submit to the department, the governor, and the Legislature reports of  
1357 the operation and administration of the division in accordance with the requirements of  
1358 Sections 62A-4a-117 and 62A-4a-118;

1359 (j) provide social studies and reports for the juvenile court in accordance with Section  
1360 78A-6-605;

1361 (k) within appropriations from the Legislature, provide or contract for a variety of  
1362 domestic violence services and treatment methods;

1363 (l) ensure regular, periodic publication, including electronic publication, regarding the  
1364 number of children in the custody of the division who:

1365 (i) have a permanency goal of adoption; or

1366 (ii) have a final plan of termination of parental rights, pursuant to Section 78A-6-314,  
1367 and promote adoption of those children;

1368 (m) subject to Subsection (2)(b), refer an individual receiving services from the  
1369 division to the local substance abuse authority or other private or public resource for a  
1370 court-ordered drug screening test; and

1371 (n) perform other duties and functions required by law.

1372 (2) (a) In carrying out the requirements of Subsection (1)(f), the division shall:

1373 (i) cooperate with the juvenile courts, the Division of Juvenile Justice Services, and  
1374 with all public and private licensed child welfare agencies and institutions, to develop and  
1375 administer a broad range of services and support;

1376 (ii) take the initiative in all matters involving the protection of abused or neglected  
1377 children, if adequate provisions have not been made or are not likely to be made; and

1378 (iii) make expenditures necessary for the care and protection of the children described  
1379 in this Subsection (2)(a), within the division's budget.

1380 (b) When an individual is referred to a local substance abuse authority or other private  
1381 or public resource for court-ordered drug screening under Subsection (1)(n), the court shall  
1382 order the individual to pay all costs of the tests unless:

1383 (i) the cost of the drug screening is specifically funded or provided for by other federal  
1384 or state programs;

1385 (ii) the individual is a participant in a drug court; or

1386 (iii) the court finds that the individual is impecunious.

1387 (3) Except to the extent provided by rule, the division is not responsible for  
1388 investigating domestic violence in the presence of a child, as described in Section 76-5-109.1.

1389 (4) The division may not require a parent who has a child in the custody of the division

1390 to pay for some or all of the cost of any drug testing the parent is required to undergo.

1391 Section 21. Section **62A-4a-201** is amended to read:

1392 **62A-4a-201. Rights of parents -- Children's rights -- Interest and responsibility of**  
1393 **state.**

1394 (1) (a) Under both the United States Constitution and the constitution of this state, a  
1395 parent possesses a fundamental liberty interest in the care, custody, and management of the  
1396 parent's children. A fundamentally fair process must be provided to parents if the state moves  
1397 to challenge or interfere with parental rights. A governmental entity must support any actions  
1398 or allegations made in opposition to the rights and desires of a parent regarding the parent's  
1399 children by sufficient evidence to satisfy a parent's constitutional entitlement to heightened  
1400 protection against government interference with the parent's fundamental rights and liberty  
1401 interests and, concomitantly, the right of the child to be reared by the child's natural parent.

1402 (b) The fundamental liberty interest of a parent concerning the care, custody, and  
1403 management of the parent's children is recognized, protected, and does not cease to exist  
1404 simply because a parent may fail to be a model parent or because the parent's child is placed in  
1405 the temporary custody of the state. At all times, a parent retains a vital interest in preventing  
1406 the irretrievable destruction of family life. Prior to an adjudication of unfitness, government  
1407 action in relation to parents and their children may not exceed the least restrictive means or  
1408 alternatives available to accomplish a compelling state interest. Until the state proves parental  
1409 unfitness, and the child suffers, or is substantially likely to suffer, serious detriment as a result,  
1410 the child and the child's parents share a vital interest in preventing erroneous termination of  
1411 their natural relationship and the state cannot presume that a child and the child's parents are  
1412 adversaries.

1413 (c) It is in the best interest and welfare of a child to be raised under the care and  
1414 supervision of the child's natural parents. A child's need for a normal family life in a  
1415 permanent home, and for positive, nurturing family relationships is usually best met by the  
1416 child's natural parents. Additionally, the integrity of the family unit and the right of parents to  
1417 conceive and raise their children are constitutionally protected. The right of a fit, competent  
1418 parent to raise the parent's child without undue government interference is a fundamental  
1419 liberty interest that has long been protected by the laws and Constitution and is a fundamental  
1420 public policy of this state.

1421 (d) The state recognizes that:

1422 (i) a parent has the right, obligation, responsibility, and authority to raise, manage,  
1423 train, educate, provide and care for, and reasonably discipline the parent's children; and

1424 (ii) the state's role is secondary and supportive to the primary role of a parent.

1425 (e) It is the public policy of this state that parents retain the fundamental right and duty  
1426 to exercise primary control over the care, supervision, upbringing, and education of their  
1427 children.

1428 (f) Subsections (2) through (7) shall be interpreted and applied consistent with this  
1429 Subsection (1).

1430 (2) It is also the public policy of this state that children have the right to protection  
1431 from abuse and neglect, and that the state retains a compelling interest in investigating,  
1432 prosecuting, and punishing abuse and neglect, as defined in this chapter, and in Title 78A,  
1433 Chapter 6, Juvenile Court Act [~~of 1996~~]. Therefore, the state, as parens patriae, has an interest  
1434 in and responsibility to protect children whose parents abuse them or do not adequately provide  
1435 for their welfare. There may be circumstances where a parent's conduct or condition is a  
1436 substantial departure from the norm and the parent is unable or unwilling to render safe and  
1437 proper parental care and protection. Under those circumstances, the state may take action for  
1438 the welfare and protection of the parent's children.

1439 (3) When the division intervenes on behalf of an abused, neglected, or dependent child,  
1440 it shall take into account the child's need for protection from immediate harm and the extent to  
1441 which the child's extended family may provide needed protection. Throughout its involvement,  
1442 the division shall utilize the least intrusive and least restrictive means available to protect a  
1443 child, in an effort to ensure that children are brought up in stable, permanent families, rather  
1444 than in temporary foster placements under the supervision of the state.

1445 (4) When circumstances within the family pose a threat to the child's immediate safety  
1446 or welfare, the division may seek custody of the child for a planned, temporary period and  
1447 place the child in a safe environment, subject to the requirements of this section and in  
1448 accordance with the requirements of Title 78A, Chapter 6, Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and  
1449 Dependency Proceedings, and:

1450 (a) when safe and appropriate, return the child to the child's parent; or

1451 (b) as a last resort, pursue another permanency plan.

1452 (5) In determining and making "reasonable efforts" with regard to a child, pursuant to  
1453 the provisions of Section 62A-4a-203, both the division's and the court's paramount concern  
1454 shall be the child's health, safety, and welfare. The desires of a parent for the parent's child,  
1455 and the constitutionally protected rights of a parent, as described in this section, shall be given  
1456 full and serious consideration by the division and the court.

1457 (6) In cases where actual sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, abandonment, severe  
1458 abuse, or severe neglect are established, the state has no duty to make "reasonable efforts" or  
1459 to, in any other way, attempt to maintain a child in the child's home, provide reunification  
1460 services, or to attempt to rehabilitate the offending parent or parents. This Subsection (6) does  
1461 not exempt the division from providing court-ordered services.

1462 (7) (a) In accordance with Subsection (1), the division shall strive to achieve  
1463 appropriate permanency for children who are abused, neglected, or dependent. The division  
1464 shall provide in-home services, where appropriate and safe, in an effort to help a parent to  
1465 correct the behavior that resulted in abuse, neglect, or dependency of the parent's child. The  
1466 division may pursue a foster placement only if in-home services fail or are otherwise  
1467 insufficient or inappropriate, kinship placement is not safe or appropriate, or in-home services  
1468 and kinship placement fail and cannot be corrected. The division shall also seek qualified  
1469 extended family support or a kinship placement to maintain a sense of security and stability for  
1470 the child.

1471 (b) If the use or continuation of "reasonable efforts," as described in Subsections (5)  
1472 and (6), is determined to be inconsistent with the permanency plan for a child, then measures  
1473 shall be taken, in a timely manner, to place the child in accordance with the permanency plan,  
1474 and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child.

1475 (c) Subject to the parental rights recognized and protected under this section, if,  
1476 because of a parent's conduct or condition, the parent is determined to be unfit or incompetent  
1477 based on the grounds for termination of parental rights described in Title 78A, Chapter 6, Part  
1478 5, Termination of Parental Rights Act, the continuing welfare and best interest of the child is of  
1479 paramount importance, and shall be protected in determining whether that parent's rights  
1480 should be terminated.

1481 (8) The state's right to direct or intervene in the provision of medical or mental health  
1482 care for a child is subject to Subsections 78A-6-105[(27)](35)(d) and 78A-6-117(2)(n) and

1483 Section 78A-6-301.5.

1484 Section 22. Section 62A-4a-202 is amended to read:

1485 **62A-4a-202. In-home services for the preservation of families.**

1486 (1) (a) Within appropriations from the Legislature and money obtained under  
1487 Subsection (5), the division shall provide in-home services for the purpose of family  
1488 preservation to any family with a child whose health and safety is not immediately endangered,  
1489 when:

1490 (i) (A) the child is at risk of being removed from the home; or

1491 (B) the family is in crisis; and

1492 (ii) the division determines that it is reasonable and appropriate.

1493 (b) In determining whether in-home services are reasonable and appropriate, in keeping  
1494 with [~~the provisions of~~] Subsection 62A-4a-201(1), the child's health, safety, and welfare shall  
1495 be the paramount concern.

1496 (c) The division shall consider whether the services described in Subsection (1)(b):

1497 (i) will be effective within a six-month period; and

1498 (ii) are likely to prevent continued abuse or neglect of the child.

1499 (2) (a) The division shall maintain a statewide inventory of in-home services available  
1500 through public and private agencies or individuals for use by caseworkers.

1501 (b) The inventory described in Subsection (2)(a) shall include:

1502 (i) the method of accessing each service;

1503 (ii) eligibility requirements for each service;

1504 (iii) the geographic areas and the number of families that can be served by each  
1505 service; and

1506 (iv) information regarding waiting lists for each service.

1507 (3) (a) As part of its in-home services for the preservation of families, the division shall  
1508 provide in-home services in varying degrees of intensity and contact that are specific to the  
1509 needs of each individual family.

1510 (b) As part of its in-home services, the division shall:

1511 (i) provide customized assistance;

1512 (ii) provide support or interventions that are tailored to the needs of the family;

1513 (iii) discuss the family's needs with the parent;

1514 (iv) discuss an assistance plan for the family with the parent; and  
1515 (v) address:  
1516 (A) the safety of children;  
1517 (B) the needs of the family; and  
1518 (C) services necessary to aid in the preservation of the family and a child's ability to  
1519 remain in the home.

1520 (c) In-home services shall be, as practicable, provided within the region that the family  
1521 resides, using existing division staff.

1522 (4) (a) The division may use specially trained caseworkers, private providers, or other  
1523 persons to provide the in-home services described in Subsection (3).

1524 (b) The division shall allow a caseworker to be flexible in responding to the needs of  
1525 each individual family, including:

1526 (i) limiting the number of families assigned; and  
1527 (ii) being available to respond to assigned families within 24 hours.

1528 (5) To provide, expand, and improve the delivery of in-home services to prevent the  
1529 removal of children from their homes and promote the preservation of families, the division  
1530 shall make substantial effort to obtain funding, including:

1531 (a) federal grants;  
1532 (b) federal waivers; and  
1533 (c) private money.

1534 (6) The division shall provide in-home family services pursuant to an order under  
1535 Section [78A-6-117](#).

1536 Section 23. Section **62A-4a-208** is amended to read:

1537 **62A-4a-208. Child protection ombudsman -- Responsibility -- Authority.**

1538 (1) As used in this section:

1539 (a) "Complainant" means a person who initiates a complaint with the ombudsman.  
1540 (b) "Ombudsman" means the child protection ombudsman appointed pursuant to this  
1541 section.

1542 (2) (a) There is created within the department the position of child protection  
1543 ombudsman. The ombudsman shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the executive  
1544 director.

- 1545 (b) The ombudsman shall be:
- 1546 (i) an individual of recognized executive and administrative capacity;
- 1547 (ii) selected solely with regard to qualifications and fitness to discharge the duties of
- 1548 ombudsman; and
- 1549 (iii) have experience in child welfare, and in state laws and policies governing abused,
- 1550 neglected, and dependent children.
- 1551 (c) The ombudsman shall devote full time to the duties of office.
- 1552 (3) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(b), the ombudsman shall, upon receipt of a
- 1553 complaint from any person, investigate whether an act or omission of the division with respect
- 1554 to a particular child:
- 1555 (i) is contrary to statute, rule, or policy;
- 1556 (ii) places a child's health or safety at risk;
- 1557 (iii) is made without an adequate statement of reason; or
- 1558 (iv) is based on irrelevant, immaterial, or erroneous grounds.
- 1559 (b) The ombudsman may decline to investigate any complaint. If the ombudsman
- 1560 declines to investigate a complaint or continue an investigation, the ombudsman shall notify
- 1561 the complainant and the division of the decision and of the reasons for that decision.
- 1562 (c) The ombudsman may conduct an investigation on the ombudsman's own initiative.
- 1563 (4) The ombudsman shall:
- 1564 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act,
- 1565 make rules that govern the following:
- 1566 (i) receiving and processing complaints;
- 1567 (ii) notifying complainants and the division regarding a decision to investigate or to
- 1568 decline to investigate a complaint;
- 1569 (iii) prioritizing workload;
- 1570 (iv) maximum time within which investigations shall be completed;
- 1571 (v) conducting investigations;
- 1572 (vi) notifying complainants and the division regarding the results of investigations; and
- 1573 (vii) making recommendations based on the findings and results of recommendations;
- 1574 (b) report findings and recommendations in writing to the complainant and the
- 1575 division, in accordance with the provisions of this section;

1576 (c) within appropriations from the Legislature, employ staff as may be necessary to  
1577 carry out the ombudsman's duties under this part;

1578 (d) provide information regarding the role, duties, and functions of the ombudsman to  
1579 public agencies, private entities, and individuals;

1580 (e) annually report to the:

1581 (i) Child Welfare Legislative Oversight Panel;

1582 (ii) governor;

1583 (iii) Division of Child and Family Services;

1584 (iv) executive director of the department; and

1585 (v) director of the division; and

1586 (f) as appropriate, make recommendations to the division regarding individual cases,  
1587 and the rules, policies, and operations of the division.

1588 (5) (a) Upon rendering a decision to investigate a complaint, the ombudsman shall  
1589 notify the complainant and the division of that decision.

1590 (b) The ombudsman may advise a complainant to pursue all administrative remedies or  
1591 channels of complaint before pursuing a complaint with the ombudsman. Subsequent to  
1592 processing a complaint, the ombudsman may conduct further investigations upon the request of  
1593 the complainant or upon the ombudsman's own initiative. Nothing in this subsection precludes  
1594 a complainant from making a complaint directly to the ombudsman before pursuing an  
1595 administrative remedy.

1596 (c) If the ombudsman finds that an individual's act or omission violates state or federal  
1597 criminal law, the ombudsman shall immediately report that finding to the appropriate county or  
1598 district attorney or to the attorney general.

1599 (d) The ombudsman shall immediately notify the division if the ombudsman finds that  
1600 a child needs protective custody~~[, as that term is defined in Section 78A-6-105]~~.

1601 (e) The ombudsman shall immediately comply with Part 4, Child Abuse or Neglect  
1602 Reporting Requirements.

1603 (6) (a) All records of the ombudsman regarding individual cases shall be classified in  
1604 accordance with federal law and the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records  
1605 Access and Management Act. The ombudsman may make public a report prepared pursuant to  
1606 this section in accordance with the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records

1607 Access and Management Act.

1608 (b) The ombudsman shall have access to all of the department's written and electronic  
1609 records and databases, including those regarding individual cases. In accordance with Title  
1610 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act, all documents and  
1611 information received by the ombudsman shall maintain the same classification that was  
1612 designated by the department.

1613 (7) (a) The ombudsman shall prepare a written report of the findings and  
1614 recommendations, if any, of each investigation.

1615 (b) The ombudsman shall make recommendations to the division if the ombudsman  
1616 finds that:

- 1617 (i) a matter should be further considered by the division;  
1618 (ii) an administrative act should be addressed, modified, or canceled;  
1619 (iii) action should be taken by the division with regard to one of its employees; or  
1620 (iv) any other action should be taken by the division.

1621 Section 24. Section **62A-4a-250** is amended to read:

1622 **62A-4a-250. Attorney general responsibility.**

1623 ~~[(1) On or before July 1, 1998, the division shall have established programs designed  
1624 to meet the needs of minors who have not been adjudicated as abused or neglected, but who are  
1625 otherwise committed to the custody of the division by the juvenile court pursuant to Section  
1626 78A-6-117, and who are classified in the division's management information system as having  
1627 been placed in custody primarily on the basis of delinquent behavior or a status offense.]~~

1628 ~~[(2) (a) The processes and procedures designed to meet the needs of children who are  
1629 abused or neglected, described in Part 2, Child Welfare Services, and in Title 78A, Chapter 6,  
1630 Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and Dependency Proceedings, are not applicable to the minors  
1631 described in Subsection (1).]~~

1632 ~~[(b) The procedures described in Subsection 78A-6-118(2)(a) are applicable to the  
1633 minors described in Subsection (1).]~~

1634 ~~[(3) As of July 1, 1998, the]~~

1635 The attorney general's office has the responsibility to represent the division with regard  
1636 to actions involving minors [described in Subsection (1)] ordered to complete in-home family  
1637 services under Section 78A-6-117. Nothing in this section may be construed to affect the

1638 responsibility of the county attorney or district attorney to represent the state in those matters,  
1639 in accordance with Section 78A-6-115.

1640 Section 25. Section 62A-7-101 is amended to read:

1641 **62A-7-101. Definitions.**

1642 As used in this chapter:

1643 (1) "Authority" means the Youth Parole Authority, established in accordance with  
1644 Section 62A-7-501.

1645 (2) "Board" means the Board of Juvenile Justice Services established in accordance  
1646 with Section 62A-1-105.

1647 (3) "Community-based program" means a nonsecure residential or nonresidential  
1648 program designated to supervise and rehabilitate youth offenders in accordance with  
1649 Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(c) that prioritizes the least restrictive nonresidential setting,  
1650 consistent with public safety, and designated or operated by or under contract with the division.

1651 (4) "Control" means the authority to detain, restrict, and supervise a youth in a manner  
1652 consistent with public safety and the well being of the youth and division employees.

1653 (5) "Court" means the juvenile court.

1654 (6) "Delinquent act" is an act which would constitute a felony or a misdemeanor if  
1655 committed by an adult.

1656 (7) "Detention" means secure detention or home detention.

1657 (8) "Detention center" means a facility established in accordance with Title 62A,  
1658 Chapter 7, Part 2, Detention Facilities.

1659 (9) "Director" means the director of the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.

1660 (10) "Discharge" means a written order of the Youth Parole Authority that removes a  
1661 youth offender from its jurisdiction.

1662 (11) "Division" means the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.

1663 (12) "Home detention" means predispositional placement of a child in the child's home  
1664 or a surrogate home with the consent of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian for conduct  
1665 by a child who is alleged to have committed a delinquent act or postdispositional placement  
1666 pursuant to Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(f) or 78A-6-1101(3).

1667 (13) "Observation and assessment program" means a nonresidential service program  
1668 operated or purchased by the division[;] that is responsible [~~for temporary custody of youth~~

1669 ~~offenders for observation]~~ only for diagnostic assessment of minors, including for substance  
1670 use disorder, mental health, psychological, and sexual behavior risk assessments.

1671 (14) "Parole" means a conditional release of a youth offender from residency in a  
1672 secure facility to live outside that facility under the supervision of the Division of Juvenile  
1673 Justice Services or other person designated by the division.

1674 (15) "Performance-based contracting" means a system of contracting with service  
1675 providers for the provision of residential or nonresidential services that:

1676 (a) provides incentives for the implementation of evidence-based juvenile justice  
1677 programs or programs rated as effective for reducing recidivism by a standardized tool pursuant  
1678 to Section 63M-7-208; and

1679 (b) provides a premium rate allocation for a minor who receives the evidence-based  
1680 dosage of treatment and successfully completes the program within three months.

1681 ~~[(15)]~~ (16) "Receiving center" means a nonsecure, nonresidential program established  
1682 by the division or under contract with the division that is responsible for juveniles taken into  
1683 custody by a law enforcement officer for status offenses, infractions, or delinquent acts ~~[-but~~  
1684 ~~who do not meet the criteria for admission to secure detention or shelter].~~

1685 ~~[(16)]~~ (17) "Rescission" means a written order of the Youth Parole Authority that  
1686 rescinds a parole date.

1687 ~~[(17)]~~ (18) "Revocation of parole" means a written order of the Youth Parole Authority  
1688 that terminates parole supervision of a youth offender and directs return of the youth offender  
1689 to the custody of a secure facility ~~[because of a violation of the conditions of parole]~~ after a  
1690 hearing and a determination that there has been a violation of law or of a condition of parole  
1691 that warrants a return to a secure facility in accordance with Section 62A-7-504.

1692 ~~[(18)]~~ (19) "Runaway" means a youth who willfully leaves the residence of a parent or  
1693 guardian without the permission of the parent or guardian.

1694 ~~[(19)]~~ (20) "Secure detention" means predisposition placement in a facility operated by  
1695 or under contract with the division, for conduct by a child who is alleged to have committed a  
1696 delinquent act.

1697 ~~[(20)]~~ (21) "Secure facility" means any facility operated by or under contract with the  
1698 division, that provides 24-hour supervision and confinement for youth offenders committed to  
1699 the division for custody and rehabilitation.

1700           ~~[(21)]~~ (22) "Shelter" means the temporary care of children in physically unrestricted  
1701 facilities pending court disposition or transfer to another jurisdiction.

1702           ~~[(22)]~~ (23) (a) "Temporary custody" means control and responsibility of  
1703 nonadjudicated youth until the youth can be released to the parent, guardian, a responsible  
1704 adult, or to an appropriate agency.

1705           (b) "Temporary custody" does not include a placement in a secure facility, including  
1706 secure detention, or a residential community-based program operated or contracted by the  
1707 division, except pursuant to Subsection [78A-6-117\(2\)\(f\)\(iv\)\(B\)](#).

1708           ~~[(23)]~~ (24) "Termination" means a written order of the Youth Parole Authority that  
1709 terminates a youth offender from parole.

1710           ~~[(24)]~~ (25) "Ungovernable" means a youth in conflict with a parent or guardian, and the  
1711 conflict:

1712           (a) results in behavior that is beyond the control or ability of the youth, or the parent or  
1713 guardian, to manage effectively;

1714           (b) poses a threat to the safety or well-being of the youth, the family, or others; or

1715           (c) results in the situations in both Subsections ~~[(24)]~~ (25)(a) and (b).

1716           ~~[(25)]~~ (26) "Work program" means a nonresidential public or private service work  
1717 project established and administered by the division for youth offenders for the purpose of  
1718 rehabilitation, education, and restitution to victims.

1719           ~~[(26)]~~ (27) "Youth offender" means a person 12 years of age or older, and who has not  
1720 reached 21 years of age, committed or admitted by the juvenile court to the custody, care, and  
1721 jurisdiction of the division, for confinement in a secure facility or supervision in the  
1722 community, following adjudication for a delinquent act which would constitute a felony or  
1723 misdemeanor if committed by an adult in accordance with Section [78A-6-117](#).

1724           ~~[(27)]~~ (28) (a) "Youth services" means services provided in an effort to resolve family  
1725 conflict:

1726           (i) for families in crisis when a minor is ungovernable or runaway; or

1727           (ii) involving a minor and the minor's parent or guardian.

1728           (b) These services include efforts to:

1729           (i) resolve family conflict;

1730           (ii) maintain or reunite minors with their families; and

1731 (iii) divert minors from entering or escalating in the juvenile justice system[;].

1732 (c) The services may provide:

1733 (i) crisis intervention;

1734 (ii) short-term shelter;

1735 (iii) time out placement; and

1736 (iv) family counseling.

1737 Section 26. Section **62A-7-104** is amended to read:

1738 **62A-7-104. Division responsibilities.**

1739 (1) The division is responsible for all youth offenders committed to [it] the division by  
1740 juvenile courts for secure confinement or supervision and treatment in the community in  
1741 accordance with Section 78A-6-117.

1742 (2) The division shall:

1743 (a) establish and administer a continuum of community, secure, and nonsecure  
1744 programs for all youth offenders committed to the division;

1745 (b) establish and maintain all detention and secure facilities and set minimum standards  
1746 for those facilities;

1747 (c) establish and operate prevention and early intervention youth services programs for  
1748 nonadjudicated youth placed with the division; and

1749 (d) establish observation and assessment programs necessary to serve youth offenders  
1750 [~~committed by the juvenile court for short-term observation under Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(e),~~  
1751 ~~and whenever possible, conduct the programs in settings separate and distinct from secure~~  
1752 ~~facilities for youth offenders] in a nonresidential setting under Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(e).~~

1753 (3) The division shall place youth offenders committed to it in the most appropriate  
1754 program for supervision and treatment.

1755 (4) In any order committing a youth offender to the division, the juvenile court shall  
1756 [~~specify~~] find whether the youth offender is being committed for secure confinement under  
1757 Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(c), or placement in a community-based program[;] under Subsection  
1758 78A-6-117(2)(c), and specify the criteria under Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(c) or (d) underlying  
1759 the commitment. The division shall place the youth offender in the most appropriate program  
1760 within the category specified by the court.

1761 (5) The division shall employ staff necessary to:

- 1762 (a) supervise and control youth offenders in secure facilities or in the community;
- 1763 (b) supervise and coordinate treatment of youth offenders committed to the division for
- 1764 placement in community-based programs; and
- 1765 (c) control and supervise adjudicated and nonadjudicated youth placed with the
- 1766 division for temporary services in receiving centers, youth services, and other programs
- 1767 established by the division.
- 1768 (6) (a) Youth in the custody or temporary custody of the division are controlled or
- 1769 detained in a manner consistent with public safety and rules [~~promulgated~~] made by the
- 1770 division. In the event of an unauthorized leave from a secure facility, detention center,
- 1771 community-based program, receiving center, home, or any other designated placement,
- 1772 division employees have the authority and duty to locate and apprehend the youth, or to initiate
- 1773 action with local law enforcement agencies for assistance.
- 1774 (b) A rule made by the division under this Subsection (6) may not permit secure
- 1775 detention based solely on the existence of multiple status offenses, misdemeanors, or
- 1776 infractions alleged in the same criminal episode.
- 1777 (7) The division shall establish and operate compensatory-service work programs for
- 1778 youth offenders committed to the division by the juvenile court. The compensatory-service
- 1779 work program may not be residential and shall:
- 1780 (a) provide labor to help in the operation, repair, and maintenance of public facilities,
- 1781 parks, highways, and other programs designated by the division;
- 1782 (b) provide educational and prevocational programs in cooperation with the State
- 1783 Board of Education for youth offenders placed in the program; and
- 1784 (c) provide counseling to youth offenders.
- 1785 (8) The division shall establish minimum standards for the operation of all private
- 1786 residential and nonresidential rehabilitation facilities [~~which~~] that provide services to juveniles
- 1787 who have committed a delinquent act[;] or infraction in this state or in any other state.
- 1788 (9) In accordance with policies established by the board, the division shall provide
- 1789 regular training for staff of secure facilities, detention staff, case management staff, and staff of
- 1790 the community-based programs.
- 1791 (10) (a) The division is authorized to employ special function officers, as defined in
- 1792 Section 53-13-105, to locate and apprehend minors who have absconded from division

1793 custody, transport minors taken into custody pursuant to division policy, investigate cases, and  
1794 carry out other duties as assigned by the division.

1795 (b) Special function officers may be employed through contract with the Department of  
1796 Public Safety, any P.O.S.T. certified law enforcement agency, or directly hired by the division.

1797 (11) The division shall designate employees to obtain the saliva DNA specimens  
1798 required under Section [53-10-403](#). The division shall ensure that the designated employees  
1799 receive appropriate training and that the specimens are obtained in accordance with accepted  
1800 protocol.

1801 (12) The division shall register with the Department of Corrections any person who:

1802 (a) has been adjudicated delinquent based on an offense listed in Subsection

1803 [77-41-102](#)(17)(a);

1804 (b) has been committed to the division for secure confinement; and

1805 (c) remains in the division's custody 30 days [~~prior to~~] before the person's 21st  
1806 birthday.

1807 (13) The division shall ensure that a program delivered to a youth offender under this  
1808 section is evidence based in accordance with Section [63M-7-208](#).

1809 Section 27. Section [62A-7-107.5](#) is amended to read:

1810 **[62A-7-107.5. Contracts with private providers.](#)**

1811 (1) This chapter does not prohibit the division from contracting with private providers  
1812 or other agencies for the construction, operation, and maintenance of juvenile facilities or the  
1813 provision of care, treatment, and supervision of youth offenders who have been committed to  
1814 the care of the division.

1815 (2) All programs for the care, treatment, and supervision of youth offenders committed  
1816 to the division shall be licensed in compliance with division standards within six months after  
1817 commencing operation.

1818 (3) A contract for the care, treatment, and supervision of a youth offender committed to  
1819 the division shall be executed in accordance with the performance-based contracting system  
1820 developed under Section [63M-7-208](#).

1821 Section 28. Section [62A-7-109.5](#) is amended to read:

1822 **[62A-7-109.5. Restitution by youth offender.](#)**

1823 (1) The division shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that restitution is made to the

1824 victim of a youth offender. Restitution shall be made through the employment of youth  
1825 offenders in work programs. However, reimbursement to the victim of a youth offender is  
1826 conditional upon that youth offender's involvement in the work program.

1827 (2) Restitution ordered by the court may be made a condition of release, placement, or  
1828 parole by the division. [~~In the event of parole revocation or, where there is no court order~~  
1829 ~~requiring restitution to the victim and the loss to the victim has been determined, the division~~  
1830 ~~shall evaluate whether restitution is appropriate and, if so, the amount or type of restitution to~~  
1831 ~~which the victim is entitled.~~]

1832 (3) The division shall notify the juvenile court of all restitution paid to victims through  
1833 the employment of youth offenders in work programs.

1834 Section 29. Section **62A-7-201** is amended to read:

1835 **62A-7-201. Confinement -- Facilities -- Restrictions.**

1836 (1) Children under 18 years of age, who are apprehended by any officer or brought  
1837 before any court for examination under any provision of state law, may not be confined in jails,  
1838 lockups, or cells used for persons 18 years of age or older who are charged with crime, or in  
1839 secure postadjudication correctional facilities operated by the division, except as provided in  
1840 Subsection (2), other specific statute, or in conformance with standards approved by the board.

1841 (2) (a) Children charged with crimes under Section [78A-6-701](#), as a serious youth  
1842 offender under Section [78A-6-702](#) and bound over to the jurisdiction of the district court, or  
1843 certified to stand trial as an adult pursuant to Section [78A-6-703](#), if detained, shall be detained  
1844 as provided in these sections.

1845 (b) Children detained in adult facilities under Section [78A-6-702](#) or [78A-6-703](#) [~~prior~~  
1846 ~~to~~] before a hearing before a magistrate, or under Subsection [78A-6-113](#)(3), may only be held  
1847 in certified juvenile detention accommodations in accordance with rules [~~promulgated~~] made  
1848 by the [~~division~~] Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice. Those rules shall include  
1849 standards for acceptable sight and sound separation from adult inmates. The [~~division~~]  
1850 Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice certifies facilities that are in compliance with the  
1851 [~~division's~~] Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice's standards. [~~The provisions of this~~]  
1852 This Subsection (2)(b) [~~do~~] does not apply to juveniles held in an adult detention facility in  
1853 accordance with Subsection (2)(a).

1854 (3) In areas of low density population, the [~~division~~] Commission on Criminal and

1855 Juvenile Justice may, by rule, approve juvenile holding accommodations within adult facilities  
1856 that have acceptable sight and sound separation. Those facilities shall be used only for  
1857 short-term holding purposes, with a maximum confinement of six hours, for children alleged to  
1858 have committed an act which would be a criminal offense if committed by an adult.

1859 Acceptable short-term holding purposes are: identification, notification of juvenile court  
1860 officials, processing, and allowance of adequate time for evaluation of needs and circumstances  
1861 regarding release or transfer to a shelter or detention facility. [~~The provisions of this~~] This  
1862 Subsection (3) [~~do~~] does not apply to juveniles held in an adult detention facility in accordance  
1863 with Subsection (2)(a).

1864 (4) Children who are alleged to have committed an act [~~which~~] that would be a  
1865 criminal offense if committed by an adult, may be detained in holding rooms in local law  
1866 enforcement agency facilities for a maximum of two hours, for identification or interrogation,  
1867 or while awaiting release to a parent or other responsible adult. Those rooms shall be certified  
1868 by the [~~division~~] Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice, according to the division's  
1869 rules. Those rules shall include provisions for constant supervision and for sight and sound  
1870 separation from adult inmates.

1871 (5) Willful failure to comply with [~~any of the provisions of~~] this section is a class B  
1872 misdemeanor.

1873 (6) (a) The division is responsible for the custody and detention of children under 18  
1874 years of age who require detention care [~~prior to~~] before trial or examination, or while awaiting  
1875 assignment to a home or facility, as a dispositional placement under Subsection  
1876 78A-6-117(2)(f)(i) [~~or 78A-6-1101(3)(a)~~], and of youth offenders under Subsection  
1877 62A-7-504[(8)]. ~~The provisions of this~~ (9). This Subsection (6)(a) [~~do~~] does not apply to  
1878 juveniles held in an adult detention facility in accordance with Subsection (2)(a).

1879 (b) (i) The [~~division~~] Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice shall provide  
1880 standards for custody or detention under Subsections (2)(b), (3), and (4)[~~, and~~].

1881 (ii) The division shall determine and set standards for conditions of care and  
1882 confinement of children in detention facilities.

1883 (c) All other custody or detention shall be provided by the division, or by contract with  
1884 a public or private agency willing to undertake temporary custody or detention upon agreed  
1885 terms, or in suitable premises distinct and separate from the general jails, lockups, or cells used

1886 in law enforcement and corrections systems. [~~The provisions of this~~] This Subsection (6)(c)  
1887 [do] does not apply to juveniles held in an adult detention facility in accordance with  
1888 Subsection (2)(a).

1889 Section 30. Section **62A-7-202** is amended to read:

1890 **62A-7-202. Location of detention facilities and services.**

1891 (1) The division shall provide detention facilities and services in each county, or group  
1892 of counties, as the population demands, in accordance with [~~the provisions of~~] this chapter.

1893 (2) The division[~~, through its detention centers,~~] is responsible for development,  
1894 implementation, and administration of home detention services available in every judicial  
1895 district, and shall establish criteria for placement on home detention.

1896 (3) (a) The division shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
1897 Administrative Rulemaking Act, establishing standards for admission to secure detention and  
1898 home detention programs.

1899 (b) The rules made under this Subsection (3) shall prioritize use of home detention for  
1900 a minor who might otherwise be held in secure detention.

1901 (4) The division shall provide training regarding implementation of the rules to law  
1902 enforcement agencies, division employees, juvenile court employees, and other affected  
1903 agencies and individuals upon their request.

1904 Section 31. Section **62A-7-404** is amended to read:

1905 **62A-7-404. Commitment -- Termination and review.**

1906 (1) A youth offender who has been committed to a secure facility shall remain until the  
1907 offender reaches the age of 21, is paroled, or is discharged.

1908 (2) A youth offender who has been committed to a secure facility shall appear before  
1909 the authority within [~~90~~] 45 days after commitment[~~;~~] for review of treatment plans and  
1910 establishment of parole release guidelines.

1911 (3) (a) For a youth offender committed to a secure facility, except a youth offender  
1912 excluded under Subsection (5), the authority shall set a presumptive term of commitment that  
1913 does not exceed three to six months.

1914 (b) The authority shall release the minor onto parole at the end of the presumptive term  
1915 of commitment unless at least one the following circumstances exists:

1916 (i) termination would interrupt the completion of a necessary treatment program; or

- 1917 (ii) the youth commits a new misdemeanor or felony offense.
- 1918 (c) Completion of a program under Subsection (3)(b)(i) shall be determined by a  
1919 minor's consistent attendance and completing the goals of the necessary treatment program as  
1920 determined by the Youth Parole Authority after consideration of the recommendations of a  
1921 licensed service provider.
- 1922 (d) The authority may extend the length of commitment and delay parole release for the  
1923 time needed to address the specific circumstance only if one of the circumstances under  
1924 Subsection (3)(b) exists.
- 1925 (e) The length of the extension and the grounds for the extension shall be recorded and  
1926 reported annually to the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice.
- 1927 (4) (a) For a youth offender committed to a secure facility, except a youth offender  
1928 excluded under Subsection (5), the authority shall set a presumptive term of parole supervision  
1929 that does not exceed three to four months.
- 1930 (b) A minor whom the authority determines is unable to return home immediately upon  
1931 release may serve the term of parole in the home of a qualifying relative or guardian, or at an  
1932 independent living program contracted or operated by the division.
- 1933 (c) The authority shall release the minor from parole and terminate jurisdiction at the  
1934 end of the presumptive term of parole unless at least one the following circumstances exists:
- 1935 (i) termination would interrupt the completion of a necessary treatment program;  
1936 (ii) the youth commits a new misdemeanor or felony offense; or  
1937 (iii) service hours have not been completed.
- 1938 (d) Completion of a program under Subsection (4)(c) shall be determined by a minor's  
1939 consistent attendance and completing the goals of the necessary treatment program as  
1940 determined by the Youth Parole Authority after consideration of the recommendations of a  
1941 licensed service provider.
- 1942 (e) If one of the circumstances under Subsection (4)(c) exists, the authority may delay  
1943 parole release only for the time needed to address the specific circumstance.
- 1944 (f) Grounds for extension of the presumptive length of parole and the length of the  
1945 extension shall be recorded and reported annually to the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile  
1946 Justice.
- 1947 (g) In the event of an unauthorized leave lasting more than 24 hours, the term of parole

1948 shall toll until the minor returns.

1949 (5) Subsections (3) and (4) do not apply to a youth offender committed to a secure  
1950 facility for:

1951 (a) Section 76-5-202, attempted aggravated murder;

1952 (b) Section 76-5-203, murder or attempted murder;

1953 (c) Section 76-5-405, aggravated sexual assault;

1954 (d) a felony violation of:

1955 (i) Section 76-5-103, aggravated assault resulting in serious bodily injury to another;

1956 (ii) Section 76-5-302, aggravated kidnapping; or

1957 (iii) Section 76-6-103, aggravated arson;

1958 (e) Section 76-6-203, aggravated burglary;

1959 (f) Section 76-6-302, aggravated robbery;

1960 (g) Section 76-10-508.1, felony discharge of a firearm; or

1961 (h) an offense other than those listed in Subsections (5)(a) through (g) involving the

1962 use of a dangerous weapon that would be a felony if committed by an adult, and the minor has

1963 been previously adjudicated or convicted of an offense involving the use of a dangerous

1964 weapon that also would have been a felony if committed by an adult.

1965 (6) (a) The division may continue to have responsibility for any minor discharged

1966 under this section from parole until 21 years of age for the purposes of specific educational or

1967 rehabilitative programs, under conditions agreed upon by both the division and the minor and

1968 terminable by either.

1969 (b) The division shall offer the educational or rehabilitative program before the minor's

1970 discharge date as provided in this section.

1971 (c) Notwithstanding Subsection (6)(b), a minor may request and the division shall

1972 consider any such request for the services described in this section, for up to 90 days after the

1973 minor's effective date of discharge, even when the minor has previously declined services or

1974 services were terminated for noncompliance, and may reach an agreement with the minor,

1975 terminable by either, to provide the services described in this section until the minor attains the

1976 age of 21.

1977 Section 32. Section **62A-7-501** is amended to read:

1978 **62A-7-501. Youth Parole Authority -- Expenses -- Responsibilities -- Procedures.**

- 1979 (1) There is created within the division a Youth Parole Authority.
- 1980 (2) (a) The authority is composed of 10 part-time members and five pro tempore  
1981 members who are residents of this state. No more than three pro tempore members may serve  
1982 on the authority at any one time.
- 1983 (b) Throughout this section, the term "member" refers to both part-time and pro  
1984 tempore members of the Youth Parole Authority.
- 1985 (3) (a) Except as required by Subsection (3)(b), members shall be appointed to  
1986 four-year terms by the governor with the consent of the Senate.
- 1987 (b) The governor shall, at the time of appointment or reappointment, adjust the length  
1988 of terms to ensure that the terms of authority members are staggered so that approximately half  
1989 of the authority is appointed every two years.
- 1990 (4) Each member shall have training or experience in social work, law, juvenile or  
1991 criminal justice, or related behavioral sciences.
- 1992 (5) When a vacancy occurs in the membership for any reason, the replacement member  
1993 shall be appointed for the unexpired term.
- 1994 (6) During the tenure of ~~[his]~~ the member's appointment, a member may not:
- 1995 (a) be an employee of the department, other than in ~~[his]~~ the member's capacity as a  
1996 member of the authority;
- 1997 (b) hold any public office;
- 1998 (c) hold any position in the state's juvenile justice system; or
- 1999 (d) be an employee, officer, advisor, policy board member, or subcontractor of any  
2000 juvenile justice agency or its contractor.
- 2001 (7) In extraordinary circumstances or when a regular member is absent or otherwise  
2002 unavailable, the chair may assign a pro tempore member to act in the absent member's place.
- 2003 (8) A member may not receive compensation or benefits for the member's service, but  
2004 may receive per diem and travel expenses in accordance with:
- 2005 (a) Section [63A-3-106](#);
- 2006 (b) Section [63A-3-107](#); and
- 2007 (c) rules made by the Division of Finance pursuant to Sections [63A-3-106](#) and  
2008 [63A-3-107](#).
- 2009 (9) The authority shall determine appropriate parole dates for youth offenders, based on

2010 guidelines established by the board and in accordance with Section 62A-7-404. The board  
2011 shall review and update policy guidelines annually.

2012 (10) Youth offenders may be paroled to their own homes, [~~to a residential~~  
2013 ~~community-based program, to a nonresidential community-based treatment program~~] to an  
2014 independent living program contracted or operated by the division, to an approved independent  
2015 living setting, or to other appropriate residences of qualifying relatives or guardians, but shall  
2016 remain on parole until parole is terminated by the authority in accordance with Section  
2017 62A-7-404.

2018 (11) The division's case management staff shall implement parole release plans and  
2019 shall supervise youth offenders while on parole.

2020 (12) The division shall permit the authority to have reasonable access to youth  
2021 offenders in secure facilities and shall furnish all pertinent data requested by the authority in  
2022 matters of parole, revocation, and termination.

2023 Section 33. Section **62A-7-504** is amended to read:

2024 **62A-7-504. Parole revocation -- Hearing -- Procedures.**

2025 (1) The authority may revoke the parole of a youth offender only after a hearing and  
2026 upon determination that there has been a violation of law or of a condition of parole by the  
2027 youth offender [~~which~~] that warrants [his] the youth offender's return to a secure facility. The  
2028 parole revocation hearing shall be held at a secure facility.

2029 (2) Before returning a youth offender to a secure facility for a parole revocation or  
2030 rescission hearing, the division shall provide a prerevocation or prerescission hearing within  
2031 the vicinity of the alleged violation, to determine whether there is probable cause to believe  
2032 that the youth offender violated the conditions of [~~his~~] the youth offender's parole. Upon a  
2033 finding of probable cause, the youth offender may be remanded to a secure facility, pending a  
2034 revocation hearing.

2035 (3) The authority shall only proceed with the parole revocation or rescission process in  
2036 accordance with the system of appropriate responses developed pursuant to Section 78A-6-123  
2037 as of July 1, 2018.

2038 [~~(3)~~] (4) A paroled youth offender is entitled to legal representation at the parole  
2039 revocation hearing, and if the youth offender or [~~his~~] the youth offender's family has requested  
2040 but cannot afford legal representation, the authority shall appoint legal counsel.

2041            [~~(4)~~] (5) The authority and the administrative officer have power to issue subpoenas,  
2042 compel attendance of witnesses, compel production of books, papers and other documents,  
2043 administer oaths, and take testimony under oath for the purposes of conducting the hearings.

2044            [~~(5)~~] (6) (a) A youth offender shall receive timely advance notice of the date, time,  
2045 place, and reason for the hearing, and has the right to appear at the hearing.

2046            (b) The authority shall provide the youth offender an opportunity to be heard, to  
2047 present witnesses and evidence, and to confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses, unless  
2048 there is good cause for disallowing that confrontation.

2049            [~~(6)~~] (7) Decisions in parole revocation or rescission hearings shall be reached by a  
2050 majority vote of the present members of the authority.

2051            [~~(7)~~] (8) The administrative officer shall maintain summary records of all hearings and  
2052 provide written notice to the youth offender of the decision and reason for the decision.

2053            [~~(8)~~] (9) (a) The authority may issue a warrant to order any peace officer or division  
2054 employee to take into custody a youth offender alleged to be in violation of parole conditions in  
2055 accordance with Section 78A-6-123 as of July 1, 2018.

2056            (b) The division may issue a warrant to any peace officer or division employee to  
2057 retake a youth offender who has escaped from a secure facility.

2058            (c) Based upon the warrant issued under this Subsection [~~(8)~~] (9), a youth offender may  
2059 be held in a local detention facility for no longer than 48 hours, excluding weekends and legal  
2060 holidays, to allow time for a prerevocation or prerecission hearing of the alleged parole  
2061 violation, or in the case of an escapee, arrangement for transportation to the secure facility.

2062            Section 34. Section **62A-7-506** is amended to read:

2063            **62A-7-506. Discharge of youth offender.**

2064            (1) A youth offender may be discharged from the jurisdiction of the division at any  
2065 time, by written order of the Youth Parole Authority, upon a finding that no further purpose  
2066 would be served by secure confinement or supervision in a community setting.

2067            (2) Discharge of a youth offender shall be in accordance with policies approved by the  
2068 board and Section 62A-7-404.

2069            (3) Discharge of a youth offender is a complete release of all penalties incurred by  
2070 adjudication of the offense for which the youth offender was committed.

2071            Section 35. Section **62A-7-601** is amended to read:

2072           **62A-7-601. Youth services for prevention and early intervention -- Program**  
2073 **standards -- Program services.**

2074           (1) The division shall establish and operate prevention and early intervention youth  
2075 services programs.

2076           (2) The division shall adopt with the approval of the board statewide policies and  
2077 procedures, including minimum standards for the organization and operation of youth services  
2078 programs.

2079           (3) The division shall establish housing, programs, and procedures to ensure that youth  
2080 who are receiving services under this section and who are not in the custody of the division are  
2081 served separately from youth who are in custody of the division.

2082           (4) The division may enter into contracts with state and local governmental entities and  
2083 private providers to provide the youth services.

2084           (5) The division shall establish and administer juvenile receiving centers and other  
2085 programs to provide temporary custody, care, risk-needs assessments, evaluations, and control  
2086 for nonadjudicated and adjudicated youth placed with the division.

2087           (6) The division shall prioritize use of evidence-based juvenile justice programs and  
2088 practices.

2089           Section 36. Section **62A-7-701** is amended to read:

2090           **62A-7-701. Community-based programs.**

2091           (1) (a) The division shall operate residential and nonresidential community-based  
2092 programs to provide care, treatment, and supervision [~~for paroled youth offenders and~~] for  
2093 youth offenders committed to the division by juvenile courts.

2094           (b) The division shall operate or contract for nonresidential community-based  
2095 programs and independent living programs to provide care, treatment, and supervision of  
2096 paroled youth offenders.

2097           (2) The division shall adopt, with the approval of the board, minimum standards for the  
2098 organization and operation of community-based corrections programs for youth offenders.

2099           (3) The division shall place youth offenders committed to it for community-based  
2100 programs in the most appropriate program based upon the division's evaluation of the youth  
2101 offender's needs and the division's available resources in accordance with Sections [62A-7-404](#)  
2102 and [78A-6-117](#).

2103 Section 37. Section **63M-7-204** is amended to read:

2104 **63M-7-204. Duties of commission.**

2105 (1) The State Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice administration shall:

2106 [~~(1)~~] (a) promote the commission's purposes as enumerated in Section **63M-7-201**;

2107 [~~(2)~~] (b) promote the communication and coordination of all criminal and juvenile  
2108 justice agencies;

2109 [~~(3)~~] (c) study, evaluate, and report on the status of crime in the state and on the  
2110 effectiveness of criminal justice policies, procedures, and programs that are directed toward the  
2111 reduction of crime in the state;

2112 [~~(4)~~] (d) study, evaluate, and report on programs initiated by state and local agencies to  
2113 address reducing recidivism, including changes in penalties and sentencing guidelines intended  
2114 to reduce recidivism, costs savings associated with the reduction in the number of inmates, and  
2115 evaluation of expenses and resources needed to meet goals regarding the use of treatment as an  
2116 alternative to incarceration, as resources allow;

2117 [~~(5)~~] (e) study, evaluate, and report on policies, procedures, and programs of other  
2118 jurisdictions which have effectively reduced crime;

2119 [~~(6)~~] (f) identify and promote the implementation of specific policies and programs the  
2120 commission determines will significantly reduce crime in Utah;

2121 [~~(7)~~] (g) provide analysis and recommendations on all criminal and juvenile justice  
2122 legislation, state budget, and facility requests, including program and fiscal impact on all  
2123 components of the criminal and juvenile justice system;

2124 [~~(8)~~] (h) provide analysis, accountability, recommendations, and supervision for state  
2125 and federal criminal justice grant money;

2126 [~~(9)~~] (i) provide public information on the criminal and juvenile justice system and  
2127 give technical assistance to agencies or local units of government on methods to promote  
2128 public awareness;

2129 [~~(10)~~] (j) promote research and program evaluation as an integral part of the criminal  
2130 and juvenile justice system;

2131 [~~(11)~~] (k) provide a comprehensive criminal justice plan annually;

2132 [~~(12)~~] (l) review agency forecasts regarding future demands on the criminal and  
2133 juvenile justice systems, including specific projections for secure bed space;

2134           ~~[(13)]~~ (m) promote the development of criminal and juvenile justice information  
2135 systems that are consistent with common standards for data storage and are capable of  
2136 appropriately sharing information with other criminal justice information systems by:  
2137           ~~[(a)]~~ (i) developing and maintaining common data standards for use by all state  
2138 criminal justice agencies;  
2139           ~~[(b)]~~ (ii) annually performing audits of criminal history record information maintained  
2140 by state criminal justice agencies to assess their accuracy, completeness, and adherence to  
2141 standards;  
2142           ~~[(c)]~~ (iii) defining and developing state and local programs and projects associated with  
2143 the improvement of information management for law enforcement and the administration of  
2144 justice; and  
2145           ~~[(d)]~~ (iv) establishing general policies concerning criminal and juvenile justice  
2146 information systems and making rules as necessary to carry out the duties under ~~[this]~~  
2147 Subsection ~~[(13)]~~ (1)(k) and this Subsection ~~[(11)]~~ (1)(m);  
2148           ~~[(14)]~~ (n) allocate and administer grants, from money made available, for approved  
2149 education programs to help prevent the sexual exploitation of children;  
2150           ~~[(15)]~~ (o) allocate and administer grants funded from money from the Law  
2151 Enforcement Operations Account created in Section 51-9-411 for law enforcement operations  
2152 and programs related to reducing illegal drug activity and related criminal activity;  
2153           ~~[(16)]~~ (p) request, receive, and evaluate data and recommendations collected and  
2154 reported by agencies and contractors related to policies recommended by the commission  
2155 regarding recidivism reduction; ~~[and]~~  
2156           ~~[(17)]~~ (q) establish and administer a performance incentive grant program that allocates  
2157 funds appropriated by the Legislature to programs and practices implemented by counties that  
2158 reduce recidivism and reduce the number of offenders per capita who are incarcerated[-];  
2159           (r) oversee or designate an entity to oversee the implementation of juvenile justice  
2160 reforms; and  
2161           (s) make rules and administer the juvenile holding room standards and juvenile jail  
2162 standards to align with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act requirements  
2163 pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5633.  
2164           (2) If the commission designates an entity under Subsection (1)(r), the commission

2165 shall ensure that the membership of the entity include representation from the three branches of  
2166 government and, as determined by the commission, representation from relevant stakeholder  
2167 groups across all parts of the juvenile justice system.

2168 Section 38. Section **63M-7-208** is enacted to read:

2169 **63M-7-208. Juvenile justice oversight -- Delegation.**

2170 (1) The Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice shall:

2171 (a) support implementation and expansion of evidence-based juvenile justice programs  
2172 and practices, including assistance regarding implementation fidelity, quality assurance, and  
2173 ongoing evaluation;

2174 (b) examine and make recommendations on the use of third-party entities or an  
2175 intermediary organization to assist with implementation and to support the performance-based  
2176 contracting system authorized in Subsection (1)(m);

2177 (c) oversee the development of performance measures to track juvenile justice reforms,  
2178 and ensure early and ongoing stakeholder engagement in identifying the relevant performance  
2179 measures;

2180 (d) evaluate currently collected data elements throughout the juvenile justice system  
2181 and contract reporting requirements to streamline reporting, reduce redundancies, eliminate  
2182 inefficiencies, and ensure a focus on recidivism reduction;

2183 (e) review averted costs from reductions in out-of-home placements for juvenile justice  
2184 youth placed with the Division of Juvenile Justice Services and the Division of Child and  
2185 Family Services, and make recommendations to prioritize the reinvestment and realignment of  
2186 resources into community-based programs for youth living at home, including the following:

2187 (i) statewide expansion of:

2188 (A) receiving centers;

2189 (B) mobile crisis outreach teams, as defined in Section [78A-6-105](#);

2190 (C) youth courts; and

2191 (D) victim-offender mediation;

2192 (ii) statewide implementation of nonresidential diagnostic assessment;

2193 (iii) statewide availability of evidence-based programs and practices including  
2194 cognitive behavioral and family therapy programs for minors assessed by a validated risk and  
2195 needs assessment as moderate or high risk;

2196 (iv) implementation and infrastructure to support the sustainability and fidelity of  
2197 evidence-based juvenile justice programs, including resources for staffing, transportation, and  
2198 flexible funds; and

2199 (v) early intervention programs such as family strengthening programs, family  
2200 wraparound services, and proven truancy interventions;

2201 (f) assist the Administrative Office of the Courts in the development of a statewide  
2202 sliding scale for the assessment of fines, fees, and restitution, based on the ability of the minor's  
2203 family to pay;

2204 (g) analyze the alignment of resources and the roles and responsibilities of agencies,  
2205 such as the operation of early intervention services, receiving centers, and diversion, and make  
2206 recommendations to reallocate functions as appropriate, in accordance with Section  
2207 62A-7-601;

2208 (h) ensure that data reporting is expanded and routinely review data in additional areas,  
2209 including:

2210 (i) referral and disposition data by judicial district;

2211 (ii) data on the length of time minors spend in the juvenile justice system, including the  
2212 total time spent under court jurisdiction, on community supervision, and in each out-of-home  
2213 placement;

2214 (iii) recidivism data for diversion types pursuant to Section 78A-6-602 and disposition  
2215 types pursuant to Section 78A-6-117, including tracking minors into the adult corrections  
2216 system;

2217 (iv) change in aggregate risk levels from the time minors receive services, are under  
2218 supervision, and are in out-of-home placement; and

2219 (v) dosage of programming;

2220 (i) develop a reasonable timeline within which all programming delivered to minors in  
2221 the juvenile justice system must be evidence-based or consist of practices that are rated as  
2222 effective for reducing recidivism by a standardized program evaluation tool;

2223 (j) provide guidelines to be considered by the Administrative Office of the Courts and  
2224 the Division of Juvenile Justice Services in developing tools considered by the Administrative  
2225 Office of the Courts and the Division of Juvenile Justice Services in developing or selecting  
2226 tools to be used for the evaluation of juvenile justice programs;

2227 (k) develop a timeline to support improvements to juvenile justice programs to achieve  
2228 reductions in recidivism and review reports from relevant state agencies on progress toward  
2229 reaching that timeline;

2230 (l) subject to Subsection (2), assist in the development of training for juvenile justice  
2231 stakeholders, including educators, law enforcement officers, probation staff, judges, Division  
2232 of Juvenile Justice Services staff, Division of Child and Family Services staff, and program  
2233 providers;

2234 (m) subject to Subsection (3), assist in the development of a performance-based  
2235 contracting system, which shall be developed by the Administrative Office of the Courts and  
2236 the Division of Juvenile Justice Services for contracted services in the community and  
2237 contracted out-of-home placement providers;

2238 (n) assist in the development of a validated detention risk assessment tool that shall be  
2239 developed or adopted and validated by the Administrative Office of the Courts and the  
2240 Division of Juvenile Justice Services as provided in Section [78A-6-124](#) as of July 1, 2018; and

2241 (o) annually issue and make public a report to the governor, president of the Senate,  
2242 speaker of the House of Representatives, and chief justice of the Utah Supreme Court on the  
2243 progress of the reforms and any additional areas in need of review.

2244 (2) Training described in Subsection (1)(l) should include instruction on  
2245 evidence-based programs and principles of juvenile justice, such as risk, needs, responsivity,  
2246 and fidelity, and shall be supplemented by the following topics:

2247 (a) adolescent development;

2248 (b) identifying and using local behavioral health resources;

2249 (c) implicit bias;

2250 (d) cultural competency;

2251 (e) graduated responses;

2252 (f) Utah juvenile justice system data and outcomes; and

2253 (g) gangs.

2254 (3) The system described in Subsection (1)(m) shall provide incentives for:

2255 (a) the use of evidence-based juvenile justice programs and practices rated as effective  
2256 by the tools selected in accordance with Subsection (1)(j);

2257 (b) the use of three-month timelines for program completion; and

2258 (c) evidence-based programs and practices for minors living at home in rural areas.

2259 (4) The Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice may delegate the duties imposed  
2260 under this section to a subcommittee or board established by the Commission on Criminal and  
2261 Juvenile Justice in accordance with Subsection 63M-7-204(2).

2262 Section 39. Section **63M-7-404** is amended to read:

2263 **63M-7-404. Purpose -- Duties.**

2264 (1) The purpose of the commission shall be to develop guidelines and propose  
2265 recommendations to the Legislature, the governor, and the Judicial Council about the  
2266 sentencing and release of juvenile and adult offenders in order to:

2267 (a) respond to public comment;

2268 (b) relate sentencing practices and correctional resources;

2269 (c) increase equity in criminal sentencing;

2270 (d) better define responsibility in criminal sentencing; and

2271 (e) enhance the discretion of sentencing judges while preserving the role of the Board  
2272 of Pardons and Parole and the Youth Parole Authority.

2273 (2) (a) The commission shall modify the sentencing guidelines for adult offenders to  
2274 implement the recommendations of the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice for  
2275 reducing recidivism.

2276 (b) The modifications under Subsection (2)(a) shall be for the purposes of protecting  
2277 the public and ensuring efficient use of state funds.

2278 (3) (a) The commission shall modify the criminal history score in the sentencing  
2279 guidelines for adult offenders to implement the recommendations of the Commission on  
2280 Criminal and Juvenile Justice for reducing recidivism.

2281 (b) The modifications to the criminal history score under Subsection (3)(a) shall  
2282 include factors in an offender's criminal history that are relevant to the accurate determination  
2283 of an individual's risk of offending again.

2284 (4) (a) The commission shall establish sentencing guidelines for periods of  
2285 incarceration for individuals who are on probation and:

2286 (i) who have violated one or more conditions of probation; and

2287 (ii) whose probation has been revoked by the court.

2288 (b) The guidelines shall consider the seriousness of the violation of the conditions of

2289 probation, the probationer's conduct while on probation, and the probationer's criminal history.

2290 (5) (a) The commission shall establish sentencing guidelines for periods of

2291 incarceration for individuals who are on parole and:

2292 (i) who have violated a condition of parole; and

2293 (ii) whose parole has been revoked by the Board of Pardons and Parole.

2294 (b) The guidelines shall consider the seriousness of the violation of the conditions of  
2295 parole, the individual's conduct while on parole, and the individual's criminal history.

2296 (6) The commission shall establish graduated sanctions to facilitate the prompt and  
2297 effective response to an individual's violation of the terms of probation or parole by the adult  
2298 probation and parole section of the Department of Corrections in order to implement the  
2299 recommendations of the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice for reducing recidivism,  
2300 including:

2301 (a) sanctions to be used in response to a violation of the terms of probation or parole;

2302 (b) when violations should be reported to the court or the Board of Pardons and Parole;

2303 and

2304 (c) a range of sanctions that may not exceed a period of incarceration of more than:

2305 (i) three consecutive days; and

2306 (ii) a total of five days in a period of 30 days.

2307 (7) The commission shall establish graduated incentives to facilitate a prompt and  
2308 effective response by the adult probation and parole section of the Department of Corrections  
2309 to an offender's:

2310 (a) compliance with the terms of probation or parole; and

2311 (b) positive conduct that exceeds those terms.

2312 (8) (a) The commission shall establish guidelines, including sanctions and incentives,  
2313 to appropriately respond to negative and positive behavior of juveniles who are:

2314 (i) nonjudicially adjudicated;

2315 (ii) placed on diversion;

2316 (iii) placed on probation;

2317 (iv) placed on community supervision;

2318 (v) placed in an out-of-home placement; or

2319 (vi) placed in a secure care facility.

2320 (b) In establishing guidelines under this Subsection (8), the commission shall consider:

2321 (i) the seriousness of the negative and positive behavior;

2322 (ii) the juvenile's conduct post-adjudication; and

2323 (iii) the delinquency history of the juvenile.

2324 (c) The guidelines shall include:

2325 (i) responses that are swift and certain;

2326 (ii) a continuum of community-based options for juveniles living at home;

2327 (iii) responses that target the individual's criminogenic risk and needs; and

2328 (iv) incentives for compliance, including earned discharge credits.

2329 Section 40. Section **76-5-413** is amended to read:

2330 **76-5-413. Custodial sexual relations or misconduct with youth receiving state**  
2331 **services -- Definitions -- Penalties -- Defenses.**

2332 (1) As used in this section:

2333 (a) "Actor" means:

2334 (i) a person employed by the Department of Human Services, as created in Section  
2335 [62A-1-102](#), or an employee of a private provider or contractor; or

2336 (ii) a person employed by the juvenile court of the state, or an employee of a private  
2337 provider or contractor.

2338 (b) "Department" means the Department of Human Services created in Section  
2339 [62A-1-102](#).

2340 (c) "Juvenile court" means the juvenile court of the state created in Section [78A-6-102](#).

2341 (d) "Private provider or contractor" means any person or entity that contracts with the:

2342 (i) department to provide services or functions that are part of the operation of the  
2343 department; or

2344 (ii) juvenile court to provide services or functions that are part of the operation of the  
2345 juvenile court.

2346 (e) "Youth receiving state services" means a person:

2347 (i) younger than 18 years of age, except as provided under Subsection (1)(e)(ii), who is:

2348 (A) in the custody of the department under Subsection [78A-6-117\(2\)\(c\)](#)~~[(ii)]~~; or

2349 (B) receiving services from any division of the department if any portion of the costs of  
2350 these services is covered by public money as defined in Section [76-8-401](#); or

2351 (ii) younger than 21 years of age who is:  
2352 (A) in the custody of the Division of Juvenile Justice Services, or the Division of Child  
2353 and Family Services; or  
2354 (B) under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court.  
2355 (2) (a) An actor commits custodial sexual relations with a youth receiving state  
2356 services if the actor commits any of the acts under Subsection (3):  
2357 (i) under circumstances not amounting to commission of, or an attempt to commit, an  
2358 offense under Subsection (6); and  
2359 (ii) (A) the actor knows that the individual is a youth receiving state services; or  
2360 (B) a reasonable person in the actor's position should have known under the  
2361 circumstances that the individual was a youth receiving state services.  
2362 (b) A violation of Subsection (2)(a) is a third degree felony, but if the youth receiving  
2363 state services is younger than 18 years of age, a violation of Subsection (2)(a) is a second  
2364 degree felony.  
2365 (c) If the act committed under this Subsection (2) amounts to an offense subject to a  
2366 greater penalty under another provision of state law than is provided under this Subsection (2),  
2367 this Subsection (2) does not prohibit prosecution and sentencing for the more serious offense.  
2368 (3) Acts referred to in Subsection (2)(a) are:  
2369 (a) having sexual intercourse with a youth receiving state services;  
2370 (b) engaging in any sexual act with a youth receiving state services involving the  
2371 genitals of one person and the mouth or anus of another person, regardless of the sex of either  
2372 participant; or  
2373 (c) causing the penetration, however slight, of the genital or anal opening of a youth  
2374 receiving state services by any foreign object, substance, instrument, or device, including a part  
2375 of the human body, with the intent to cause substantial emotional or bodily pain to any person,  
2376 regardless of the sex of any participant or with the intent to arouse or gratify the sexual desire  
2377 of any person, regardless of the sex of any participant.  
2378 (4) (a) An actor commits custodial sexual misconduct with a youth receiving state  
2379 services if the actor commits any of the acts under Subsection (5):  
2380 (i) under circumstances not amounting to commission of, or an attempt to commit, an  
2381 offense under Subsection (6); and

2382 (ii) (A) the actor knows that the individual is a youth receiving state services; or

2383 (B) a reasonable person in the actor's position should have known under the

2384 circumstances that the individual was a youth receiving state services.

2385 (b) A violation of Subsection (4)(a) is a class A misdemeanor, but if the youth

2386 receiving state services is younger than 18 years of age, a violation of Subsection (4)(a) is a

2387 third degree felony.

2388 (c) If the act committed under this Subsection (4) amounts to an offense subject to a

2389 greater penalty under another provision of state law than is provided under this Subsection (4),

2390 this Subsection (4) does not prohibit prosecution and sentencing for the more serious offense.

2391 (5) Acts referred to in Subsection (4)(a) are the following acts when committed with

2392 the intent to cause substantial emotional or bodily pain to any person or with the intent to

2393 arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person, regardless of the sex of any participant:

2394 (a) touching the anus, buttocks, or any part of the genitals of a youth receiving state  
2395 services;

2396 (b) touching the breast of a female youth receiving state services;

2397 (c) otherwise taking indecent liberties with a youth receiving state services; or

2398 (d) causing a youth receiving state services to take indecent liberties with the actor or  
2399 another person.

2400 (6) The offenses referred to in Subsections (2)(a)(i) and (4)(a)(i) are:

2401 (a) Section 76-5-401, unlawful sexual activity with a minor;

2402 (b) Section 76-5-402, rape;

2403 (c) Section 76-5-402.1, rape of a child;

2404 (d) Section 76-5-402.2, object rape;

2405 (e) Section 76-5-402.3, object rape of a child;

2406 (f) Section 76-5-403, forcible sodomy;

2407 (g) Section 76-5-403.1, sodomy on a child;

2408 (h) Section 76-5-404, forcible sexual abuse;

2409 (i) Section 76-5-404.1, sexual abuse of a child or aggravated sexual abuse of a child; or

2410 (j) Section 76-5-405, aggravated sexual assault.

2411 (7) (a) It is not a defense to the commission of the offense of custodial sexual relations

2412 with a youth receiving state services under Subsection (2) or custodial sexual misconduct with

2413 a youth receiving state services under Subsection (4), or an attempt to commit either of these  
2414 offenses, if the youth receiving state services is younger than 18 years of age, that the actor:

2415 (i) mistakenly believed the youth receiving state services to be 18 years of age or older  
2416 at the time of the alleged offense; or

2417 (ii) was unaware of the true age of the youth receiving state services.

2418 (b) Consent of the youth receiving state services is not a defense to any violation or  
2419 attempted violation of Subsection (2) or (4).

2420 (8) It is a defense that the commission by the actor of an act under Subsection (2) or (4)  
2421 is the result of compulsion, as the defense is described in Subsection 76-2-302(1).

2422 Section 41. Section 76-9-701 is amended to read:

2423 **76-9-701. Intoxication -- Release of arrested person or placement in detoxification**  
2424 **center.**

2425 (1) A person is guilty of intoxication if the person is under the influence of alcohol, a  
2426 controlled substance, or any substance having the property of releasing toxic vapors, to a  
2427 degree that the person may endanger the person or another, in a public place or in a private  
2428 place where the person unreasonably disturbs other persons.

2429 (2) (a) A peace officer or a magistrate may release from custody a person arrested  
2430 under this section if the peace officer or magistrate believes imprisonment is unnecessary for  
2431 the protection of the person or another.

2432 (b) A peace officer may take the arrested person to a detoxification center or other  
2433 special facility as an alternative to incarceration or release from custody.

2434 (3) (a) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is  
2435 the minor's first violation of this section, the court may:

2436 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

2437 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
2438 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

2439 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
2440 or substance [abuse] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

2441 (b) If a minor is found by a court to have violated this section and the violation is the  
2442 minor's second or subsequent violation of this section, the court shall:

2443 (i) order the minor to complete a screening as defined in Section 41-6a-501;

2444 (ii) order the minor to complete an assessment as defined in Section 41-6a-501 if the  
2445 screening indicates an assessment to be appropriate; and

2446 (iii) order the minor to complete an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501  
2447 or substance [abuse] use disorder treatment as indicated by an assessment.

2448 (4) (a) When a minor who is at least 18 years old, but younger than 21 years old, is  
2449 found by a court to have violated this section, the court hearing the case shall suspend the  
2450 minor's driving privileges under Section 53-3-219.

2451 (b) Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (4)(a), the court may reduce the  
2452 suspension period required under Section 53-3-219 if:

2453 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of this section; and

2454 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or

2455 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance [abuse] use disorder  
2456 treatment.

2457 (c) Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (4)(a) and in accordance with the  
2458 requirements of Section 53-3-219, the court may reduce the suspension period required under  
2459 Section 53-3-219 if:

2460 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of this section;

2461 (ii) the minor has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or  
2462 demonstrated substantial progress in substance [abuse] use disorder treatment; and

2463 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the  
2464 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year  
2465 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (4)(a); or

2466 (B) the person is under 18 years of age and has the person's parent or legal guardian  
2467 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal  
2468 guardian's knowledge the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a  
2469 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection (4)(a).

2470 (5) When a person who is [~~at least 13 years old, but~~] younger than 18 years old[;] is  
2471 found by a court to have violated this section, the provisions regarding suspension of the  
2472 driver's license under Section 78A-6-606 apply to the violation.

2473 (6) Notwithstanding Subsections (3)(a) and (b), if a minor is adjudicated under Section  
2474 78A-6-117, the court may only order substance use disorder treatment or an educational series

2475 if the minor has an assessed need for the intervention based on the results of a validated  
2476 assessment.

2477 [~~(6)~~] (7) When the court issues an order suspending a person's driving privileges for a  
2478 violation of this section, the person's driver license shall be suspended under Section 53-3-219.

2479 [~~(7)~~] (8) An offense under this section is a class C misdemeanor.

2480 Section 42. Section 76-10-105 is amended to read:

2481 **76-10-105. Buying or possessing a cigar, cigarette, electronic cigarette, or tobacco**  
2482 **by a minor -- Penalty -- Compliance officer authority -- Juvenile court jurisdiction.**

2483 (1) Any 18 year old person who buys or attempts to buy, accepts, or has in the person's  
2484 possession any cigar, cigarette, electronic cigarette, or tobacco in any form is guilty of a class C  
2485 misdemeanor and subject to:

2486 (a) a minimum fine or penalty of \$60; and

2487 (b) participation in a court-approved tobacco education program, which may include a  
2488 participation fee.

2489 (2) Any person under the age of 18 who buys or attempts to buy, accepts, or has in the  
2490 person's possession any cigar, cigarette, electronic cigarette, or tobacco in any form is subject  
2491 to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and subject to Section 78A-6-602, unless the violation  
2492 is committed on school property. If a violation under this section is adjudicated under Section  
2493 78A-6-117, the minor may be subject to the following:

2494 (a) a [~~minimum~~] fine or penalty [~~of \$60~~] in accordance with Section 78A-6-117; and

2495 (b) participation in a court-approved tobacco education program, which may include a  
2496 participation fee.

2497 (3) A compliance officer appointed by a board of education under Section 53A-3-402  
2498 may not issue [~~citations~~] a citation for [~~violations~~] a violation of this section committed on  
2499 school property. [~~Cited violations shall be reported to the appropriate juvenile court.~~] A cited  
2500 violation committed on school property shall be addressed in accordance with Section  
2501 53A-11-911.

2502 Section 43. Section 78A-6-103 is amended to read:

2503 **78A-6-103. Jurisdiction of juvenile court -- Original -- Exclusive.**

2504 (1) Except as otherwise provided by law, the juvenile court has exclusive original  
2505 jurisdiction in proceedings concerning:

2506 (a) a child who has violated any federal, state, or local law or municipal ordinance or a  
2507 person younger than 21 years of age who has violated any law or ordinance before becoming  
2508 18 years of age, regardless of where the violation occurred, excluding offenses:

2509 (i) in Section 53A-11-911 until such time that the child is referred to the courts under  
2510 Section 53A-11-911; and

2511 (ii) in Subsection 78A-7-106(2);

2512 [~~(b) a person 21 years of age or older who has failed or refused to comply with an order~~  
2513 ~~of the juvenile court to pay a fine or restitution, if the order was imposed before the person's~~  
2514 ~~21st birthday; however, the continuing jurisdiction is limited to causing compliance with~~  
2515 ~~existing orders;]~~

2516 [(e)] (b) a child who is an abused child, neglected child, or dependent child, as those  
2517 terms are defined in Section 78A-6-105;

2518 [(d)] (c) a protective order for a child pursuant to [~~the provisions of~~] Title 78B, Chapter  
2519 7, Part 2, Child Protective Orders, which the juvenile court may transfer to the district court if  
2520 the juvenile court has entered an ex parte protective order and finds that:

2521 (i) the petitioner and the respondent are the natural parent, adoptive parent, or step  
2522 parent of the child who is the object of the petition;

2523 (ii) the district court has a petition pending or an order related to custody or parent-time  
2524 entered under Title 30, Chapter 3, Divorce, Title 78B, Chapter 7, Part 1, Cohabitant Abuse Act,  
2525 or Title 78B, Chapter 15, Utah Uniform Parentage Act, in which the petitioner and the  
2526 respondent are parties; and

2527 (iii) the best interests of the child will be better served in the district court;

2528 [(e)] (d) appointment of a guardian of the person or other guardian of a minor who  
2529 comes within the court's jurisdiction under other provisions of this section;

2530 [(f)] (e) the emancipation of a minor in accordance with Part 8, Emancipation;

2531 [(g)] (f) the termination of the legal parent-child relationship in accordance with Part 5,  
2532 Termination of Parental Rights Act, including termination of residual parental rights and  
2533 duties;

2534 [(h)] (g) the treatment or commitment of a minor who has an intellectual disability;

2535 [(i) a minor who is a habitual truant from school;]

2536 [(j)] (h) the judicial consent to the marriage of a child under age 16 upon a

2537 determination of voluntariness or where otherwise required by law, employment, or enlistment  
2538 of a child when consent is required by law;

2539 ~~[(k)]~~ (i) any parent or parents of a child committed to a secure youth ~~[corrections]~~  
2540 facility, to order, at the discretion of the court and on the recommendation of a secure facility,  
2541 the parent or parents of a child committed to a secure facility for a custodial term, to undergo  
2542 group rehabilitation therapy under the direction of a secure facility therapist, who has  
2543 supervision of that parent's or parents' child, or any other therapist the court may direct, for a  
2544 period directed by the court as recommended by a secure facility;

2545 ~~[(h)]~~ (j) a minor under Title 55, Chapter 12, Interstate Compact for Juveniles;

2546 ~~[(m)]~~ (k) subject to Subsection (8), the treatment or commitment of a child with a  
2547 mental illness~~[- The court may commit a child to the physical custody of a local mental health~~  
2548 ~~authority in accordance with the procedures and requirements of Title 62A, Chapter 15, Part 7,~~  
2549 ~~Commitment of Persons Under Age 18 to Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health, but~~  
2550 ~~not directly to the Utah State Hospital];~~

2551 ~~[(n)]~~ (l) the commitment of a child to a secure drug or alcohol facility in accordance  
2552 with Section [62A-15-301](#);

2553 ~~[(o)]~~ (m) a minor found not competent to proceed pursuant to Section [78A-6-1301](#);

2554 ~~[(p)]~~ (n) de novo review of final agency actions resulting from an informal adjudicative  
2555 proceeding as provided in Section [63G-4-402](#); and

2556 ~~[(q)]~~ (o) adoptions conducted in accordance with the procedures described in Title  
2557 78B, Chapter 6, Part 1, Utah Adoption Act, when the juvenile court has previously entered an  
2558 order terminating the rights of a parent and finds that adoption is in the best interest of the  
2559 child.

2560 (2) (a) Notwithstanding Section [78A-7-106](#) and Subsection [78A-5-102\(9\)](#), the juvenile  
2561 court has exclusive jurisdiction over the following offenses committed by a child:

2562 ~~[(a)]~~ (i) Title 41, Chapter 6a, Part 5, Driving Under the Influence and Reckless  
2563 Driving;

2564 ~~[(b)]~~ (ii) Section [73-18-12](#), reckless operation; and

2565 ~~[(c)]~~ (iii) class B and C misdemeanors, infractions, or violations of ordinances that are  
2566 part of a single criminal episode filed in a petition that contains an offense over which the court  
2567 has jurisdiction.

2568 (b) A juvenile court may only order substance use disorder treatment or an educational  
2569 series if the minor has an assessed need for the intervention on the basis of the results of a  
2570 validated assessment.

2571 (3) The juvenile court has jurisdiction over an ungovernable or runaway child who is  
2572 referred to it by the Division of Child and Family Services or by public or private agencies that  
2573 contract with the division to provide services to that child ~~[where]~~ when, despite earnest and  
2574 persistent efforts by the division or agency, the child has demonstrated that the child:

2575 (a) is beyond the control of the child's parent, guardian, or lawful custodian~~[, or school~~  
2576 ~~authorities]~~ to the extent that the child's behavior or condition endangers the child's own  
2577 welfare or the welfare of others; or

2578 (b) has run away from home.

2579 (4) This section does not restrict the right of access to the juvenile court by private  
2580 agencies or other persons.

2581 (5) The juvenile court has jurisdiction of all magistrate functions relative to cases  
2582 arising under Section [78A-6-702](#).

2583 (6) The juvenile court has jurisdiction to make a finding of substantiated,  
2584 unsubstantiated, or without merit, in accordance with Section [78A-6-323](#).

2585 (7) The juvenile court has jurisdiction of matters transferred to it by another trial court  
2586 pursuant to Subsection [78A-7-106](#)~~[(7)]~~(5) and subject to Section [53A-11-911](#).

2587 (8) The court may commit a child to the physical custody of a local mental health  
2588 authority in accordance with Title 62A, Chapter 15, Part 7, Commitment of Persons Under Age  
2589 18 to Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health, but not directly to the Utah State  
2590 Hospital.

2591 Section 44. Section **78A-6-105** is amended to read:

2592 **78A-6-105. Definitions.**

2593 As used in this chapter:

2594 (1) (a) "Abuse" means:

2595 (i) (A) nonaccidental harm of a child;

2596 ~~[(ii)]~~ (B) threatened harm of a child;

2597 ~~[(iii)]~~ (C) sexual exploitation;

2598 ~~[(iv)]~~ (D) sexual abuse; or

2599           ~~[(v)]~~ (E) human trafficking of a child in violation of Section 76-5-308.5[-]; or  
2600           ~~[(b)]~~ (ii) that a child's natural parent:  
2601           ~~[(i)]~~ (A) intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes the death of another parent of  
2602 the child;  
2603           ~~[(i)]~~ (B) is identified by a law enforcement agency as the primary suspect in an  
2604 investigation for intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing the death of another parent of  
2605 the child; or  
2606           ~~[(iii)]~~ (C) is being prosecuted for or has been convicted of intentionally, knowingly, or  
2607 recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child.  
2608           ~~[(e)]~~ (b) "Abuse" does not include:  
2609           (i) reasonable discipline or management of a child, including withholding privileges;  
2610           (ii) conduct described in Section 76-2-401; or  
2611           (iii) the use of reasonable and necessary physical restraint or force on a child:  
2612           (A) in self-defense;  
2613           (B) in defense of others;  
2614           (C) to protect the child; or  
2615           (D) to remove a weapon in the possession of a child for any of the reasons described in  
2616 Subsections (1)(b)(iii)(A) through (C).  
2617           (2) "Abused child" means a child who has been subjected to abuse.  
2618           (3) "Adjudication" means a finding by the court, incorporated in a decree, that the facts  
2619 alleged in the petition have been proved. A finding of not competent to proceed pursuant to  
2620 Section 78A-6-1302 is not an adjudication.  
2621           (4) "Adult" means a person 18 years of age or over, except that a person 18 years or  
2622 over under the continuing jurisdiction of the juvenile court pursuant to Section 78A-6-120 shall  
2623 be referred to as a minor.  
2624           (5) "Board" means the Board of Juvenile Court Judges.  
2625           (6) "Child" means a person under 18 years of age.  
2626           (7) "Child placement agency" means:  
2627           (a) a private agency licensed to receive a child for placement or adoption under this  
2628 code; or  
2629           (b) a private agency that receives a child for placement or adoption in another state,

2630 which agency is licensed or approved where such license or approval is required by law.

2631 (8) "Clandestine laboratory operation" means the same as that term is defined in  
2632 Section [58-37d-3](#).

2633 (9) "Commit" means, unless specified otherwise:

2634 (a) with respect to a child, to transfer legal custody; and

2635 (b) with respect to a minor who is at least 18 years of age, to transfer custody.

2636 (10) "Court" means the juvenile court.

2637 (11) "Criminogenic risk factors" means evidence-based factors that are associated with  
2638 a minor's likelihood of reoffending.

2639 (12) "Delinquent act" means an act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor if  
2640 committed by an adult.

2641 [~~(11)~~] (13) "Dependent child" includes a child who is homeless or without proper care  
2642 through no fault of the child's parent, guardian, or custodian.

2643 [~~(12)~~] (14) "Deprivation of custody" means transfer of legal custody by the court from  
2644 a parent or the parents or a previous legal custodian to another person, agency, or institution.

2645 [~~(13)~~] (15) "Detention" means home detention and secure detention as defined in  
2646 Section [62A-7-101](#) for the temporary care of a minor who requires secure custody in a  
2647 physically restricting facility:

2648 (a) pending court disposition or transfer to another jurisdiction; or

2649 (b) while under the continuing jurisdiction of the court.

2650 (16) "Detention risk assessment tool" means an evidence-based tool established under  
2651 Section [78A-6-124](#), as of July 1, 2018, that assesses a minor's risk of failing to appear in court  
2652 or reoffending pre-adjudication and designed to assist in making detention determinations.

2653 [~~(14)~~] (17) "Division" means the Division of Child and Family Services.

2654 (18) "Evidence-based" means a program or practice that has had multiple randomized  
2655 control studies or a meta-analysis demonstrating that the program or practice is effective for a  
2656 specific population or has been rated as effective by a standardized program evaluation tool.

2657 (19) "Formal probation" means a minor is under field supervision by the probation  
2658 department or other agency designated by the court and subject to return to the court in  
2659 accordance with Section [78A-6-123](#) as of July 1, 2018.

2660 [~~(15)~~] (20) "Formal referral" means a written report from a peace officer or other

2661 person informing the court that a minor is or appears to be within the court's jurisdiction and  
2662 that a [~~petition may be filed~~] case must be reviewed.

2663 [~~(16)~~] (21) "Group rehabilitation therapy" means psychological and social counseling  
2664 of one or more persons in the group, depending upon the recommendation of the therapist.

2665 [~~(17)~~] (22) "Guardianship of the person" includes the authority to consent to:

2666 (a) marriage;

2667 (b) enlistment in the armed forces;

2668 (c) major medical, surgical, or psychiatric treatment; or

2669 (d) legal custody, if legal custody is not vested in another person, agency, or institution.

2670 [~~(18)~~] (23) "Habitual truant" means the same as that term is defined in Section

2671 [53A-11-101](#).

2672 [~~(19)~~] (24) "Harm" means:

2673 (a) physical or developmental injury or damage;

2674 (b) emotional damage that results in a serious impairment in the child's growth,  
2675 development, behavior, or psychological functioning;

2676 (c) sexual abuse; or

2677 (d) sexual exploitation.

2678 [~~(20)~~] (25) (a) "Incest" means engaging in sexual intercourse with a person whom the  
2679 perpetrator knows to be the perpetrator's ancestor, descendant, brother, sister, uncle, aunt,  
2680 nephew, niece, or first cousin.

2681 (b) The relationships described in Subsection [~~(20)~~] (25)(a) include:

2682 (i) blood relationships of the whole or half blood, without regard to legitimacy;

2683 (ii) relationships of parent and child by adoption; and

2684 (iii) relationships of stepparent and stepchild while the marriage creating the  
2685 relationship of a stepparent and stepchild exists.

2686 (26) "Intake probation" means a period of court monitoring that does not include field  
2687 supervision, but is overseen by a juvenile probation officer, during which a minor is subject to  
2688 return to the court in accordance with Section [78A-6-123](#) as of July 1, 2018.

2689 [~~(21)~~] (27) "Intellectual disability" means:

2690 (a) significantly subaverage intellectual functioning, an IQ of approximately 70 or  
2691 below on an individually administered IQ test, for infants, a clinical judgment of significantly

2692 subaverage intellectual functioning;

2693 (b) concurrent deficits or impairments in present adaptive functioning, the person's  
2694 effectiveness in meeting the standards expected for [~~his or her~~] the person's age by the person's  
2695 cultural group, in at least two of the following areas: communication, self-care, home living,  
2696 social/interpersonal skills, use of community resources, self-direction, functional academic  
2697 skills, work, leisure, health, and safety; and

2698 (c) the onset is before the person reaches the age of 18 years.

2699 [~~(22)~~] (28) "Legal custody" means a relationship embodying the following rights and  
2700 duties:

2701 (a) the right to physical custody of the minor;

2702 (b) the right and duty to protect, train, and discipline the minor;

2703 (c) the duty to provide the minor with food, clothing, shelter, education, and ordinary  
2704 medical care;

2705 (d) the right to determine where and with whom the minor shall live; and

2706 (e) the right, in an emergency, to authorize surgery or other extraordinary care.

2707 (29) "Material loss" means an uninsured:

2708 (a) property loss;

2709 (b) out-of-pocket monetary loss;

2710 (c) lost wages; or

2711 (d) medical expenses.

2712 [~~(23)~~] (30) "Mental disorder" means a serious emotional and mental disturbance that  
2713 severely limits a minor's development and welfare over a significant period of time.

2714 [~~(24)~~] (31) "Minor" means:

2715 (a) a child; or

2716 (b) a person who is:

2717 (i) at least 18 years of age and younger than 21 years of age; and

2718 (ii) under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court.

2719 (32) "Mobile crisis outreach team" means a crisis intervention service for minors or  
2720 families of minors experiencing behavioral health or psychiatric emergencies.

2721 [~~(25)~~] (33) "Molestation" means that a person, with the intent to arouse or gratify the  
2722 sexual desire of any person:

- 2723 (a) touches the anus or any part of the genitals of a child;
- 2724 (b) takes indecent liberties with a child; or
- 2725 (c) causes a child to take indecent liberties with the perpetrator or another.
- 2726 ~~[(26)]~~ (34) "Natural parent" means a minor's biological or adoptive parent, and
- 2727 includes the minor's noncustodial parent.
- 2728 ~~[(27)]~~ (35) (a) "Neglect" means action or inaction causing:
- 2729 (i) abandonment of a child, except as provided in Title 62A, Chapter 4a, Part 8, Safe
- 2730 Relinquishment of a Newborn Child;
- 2731 (ii) lack of proper parental care of a child by reason of the fault or habits of the parent,
- 2732 guardian, or custodian;
- 2733 (iii) failure or refusal of a parent, guardian, or custodian to provide proper or necessary
- 2734 subsistence, education, or medical care, or any other care necessary for the child's health,
- 2735 safety, morals, or well-being; or
- 2736 (iv) a child to be at risk of being neglected or abused because another child in the same
- 2737 home is neglected or abused.
- 2738 (b) The aspect of neglect relating to education, described in Subsection ~~[(27)]~~
- 2739 ~~(35)(a)(iii)~~, means that, after receiving a notice of compulsory education violation under
- 2740 Section [53A-11-101.5](#), ~~[or notice that a parent or guardian has failed to cooperate with school~~
- 2741 ~~authorities in a reasonable manner as required under Subsection [53A-11-101.7\(5\)\(a\)](#);~~ the
- 2742 parent or guardian fails to make a good faith effort to ensure that the child receives an
- 2743 appropriate education.
- 2744 (c) A parent or guardian legitimately practicing religious beliefs and who, for that
- 2745 reason, does not provide specified medical treatment for a child, is not guilty of neglect.
- 2746 (d) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection ~~[(27)]~~ ~~(35)(a)~~, a health care decision made for a
- 2747 child by the child's parent or guardian does not constitute neglect unless the state or other party
- 2748 to the proceeding shows, by clear and convincing evidence, that the health care decision is not
- 2749 reasonable and informed.
- 2750 (ii) Nothing in Subsection ~~[(27)]~~ ~~(35)(d)(i)~~ may prohibit a parent or guardian from
- 2751 exercising the right to obtain a second health care opinion and from pursuing care and
- 2752 treatment pursuant to the second health care opinion, as described in Section [78A-6-301.5](#).
- 2753 ~~[(28)]~~ (36) "Neglected child" means a child who has been subjected to neglect.

2754            [~~(29)~~] (37) "Nonjudicial adjustment" means closure of the case by the assigned  
2755 probation officer without judicial determination upon the consent in writing of:

2756            (a) the assigned probation officer; and

2757            (b) (i) the minor; or

2758            (ii) the minor and the minor's parent, legal guardian, or custodian.

2759            [~~(30)~~] (38) "Not competent to proceed" means that a minor, due to a mental disorder,  
2760 intellectual disability, or related condition as defined, lacks the ability to:

2761            (a) understand the nature of the proceedings against them or of the potential disposition  
2762 for the offense charged; or

2763            (b) consult with counsel and participate in the proceedings against them with a  
2764 reasonable degree of rational understanding.

2765            [~~(31)~~] (39) "Physical abuse" means abuse that results in physical injury or damage to a  
2766 child.

2767            [~~(32)~~] (40) "Probation" means a legal status created by court order following an  
2768 adjudication on the ground of a violation of law or under Section 78A-6-103, whereby the  
2769 minor is permitted to remain in the minor's home under prescribed conditions [~~and under~~  
2770 ~~supervision by the probation department or other agency designated by the court, subject to~~  
2771 ~~return to the court for violation of any of the conditions prescribed~~].

2772            [~~(33)~~] (41) "Protective supervision" means a legal status created by court order  
2773 following an adjudication on the ground of abuse, neglect, or dependency, whereby the minor  
2774 is permitted to remain in the minor's home, and supervision and assistance to correct the abuse,  
2775 neglect, or dependency is provided by the probation department or other agency designated by  
2776 the court.

2777            [~~(34)~~] (42) "Related condition" means a condition closely related to intellectual  
2778 disability in accordance with 42 C.F.R. Part 435.1010 and further defined in Rule R539-1-3,  
2779 Utah Administrative Code.

2780            [~~(35)~~] (43) (a) "Residual parental rights and duties" means those rights and duties  
2781 remaining with the parent after legal custody or guardianship, or both, have been vested in  
2782 another person or agency, including:

2783            (i) the responsibility for support;

2784            (ii) the right to consent to adoption;

2785 (iii) the right to determine the child's religious affiliation; and  
2786 (iv) the right to reasonable parent-time unless restricted by the court.  
2787 (b) If no guardian has been appointed, "residual parental rights and duties" also include  
2788 the right to consent to:  
2789 (i) marriage;  
2790 (ii) enlistment; and  
2791 (iii) major medical, surgical, or psychiatric treatment.  
2792 ~~[(36)]~~ (44) "Secure facility" means any facility operated by or under contract with the  
2793 Division of Juvenile Justice Services, that provides 24-hour supervision and confinement for  
2794 youth offenders committed to the division for custody and rehabilitation pursuant to Subsection  
2795 78A-6-117(2)(d).  
2796 ~~[(37)]~~ (45) "Severe abuse" means abuse that causes or threatens to cause serious harm  
2797 to a child.  
2798 ~~[(38)]~~ (46) "Severe neglect" means neglect that causes or threatens to cause serious  
2799 harm to a child.  
2800 ~~[(39)]~~ (47) "Sexual abuse" means:  
2801 (a) an act or attempted act of sexual intercourse, sodomy, incest, or molestation by an  
2802 adult directed towards a child;  
2803 (b) an act or attempted act of sexual intercourse, sodomy, incest, or molestation  
2804 committed by a child towards another child if:  
2805 (i) there is an indication of force or coercion;  
2806 (ii) the children are related, as defined in Subsections ~~[(20)]~~ (25)(a) and ~~[(20)]~~ (b);  
2807 (iii) there have been repeated incidents of sexual contact between the two children,  
2808 unless the children are 14 years of age or older; or  
2809 (iv) there is a disparity in chronological age of four or more years between the two  
2810 children; or  
2811 (c) engaging in any conduct with a child that would constitute an offense under any of  
2812 the following, regardless of whether the person who engages in the conduct is actually charged  
2813 with, or convicted of, the offense:  
2814 (i) Title 76, Chapter 5, Part 4, Sexual Offenses, except for Section 76-5-401, if the  
2815 alleged perpetrator of an offense described in Section 76-5-401 is a minor;

- 2816 (ii) child bigamy, Section 76-7-101.5;
- 2817 (iii) incest, Section 76-7-102;
- 2818 (iv) lewdness, Section 76-9-702;
- 2819 (v) sexual battery, Section 76-9-702.1;
- 2820 (vi) lewdness involving a child, Section 76-9-702.5; or
- 2821 (vii) voyeurism, Section 76-9-702.7.
- 2822 ~~[(40)]~~ (48) "Sexual exploitation" means knowingly:
- 2823 (a) employing, using, persuading, inducing, enticing, or coercing any child to:
- 2824 (i) pose in the nude for the purpose of sexual arousal of any person; or
- 2825 (ii) engage in any sexual or simulated sexual conduct for the purpose of photographing,
- 2826 filming, recording, or displaying in any way the sexual or simulated sexual conduct;
- 2827 (b) displaying, distributing, possessing for the purpose of distribution, or selling
- 2828 material depicting a child:
- 2829 (i) in the nude, for the purpose of sexual arousal of any person; or
- 2830 (ii) engaging in sexual or simulated sexual conduct; or
- 2831 (c) engaging in any conduct that would constitute an offense under Section 76-5b-201,
- 2832 sexual exploitation of a minor, regardless of whether the person who engages in the conduct is
- 2833 actually charged with, or convicted of, the offense.
- 2834 ~~[(41)]~~ (49) "Shelter" means the temporary care of a child in a physically unrestricted
- 2835 facility pending court disposition or transfer to another jurisdiction.
- 2836 ~~[(42)] "State supervision" means a disposition that provides a more intensive level of~~
- 2837 ~~intervention than standard probation but is less intensive or restrictive than a community~~
- 2838 ~~placement with the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.]~~
- 2839 (50) "Status offense" means a violation of the law that would not be a violation but for
- 2840 the age of the offender.
- 2841 ~~[(43)]~~ (51) "Substance abuse" means the misuse or excessive use of alcohol or other
- 2842 drugs or substances.
- 2843 ~~[(44)]~~ (52) "Substantiated" means the same as that term is defined in Section
- 2844 62A-4a-101.
- 2845 ~~[(45)]~~ (53) "Supported" means the same as that term is defined in Section 62A-4a-101.
- 2846 ~~[(46)]~~ (54) "Termination of parental rights" means the permanent elimination of all

2847 parental rights and duties, including residual parental rights and duties, by court order.

2848 [~~(47)~~] (55) "Therapist" means:

2849 (a) a person employed by a state division or agency for the purpose of conducting  
2850 psychological treatment and counseling of a minor in its custody; or

2851 (b) any other person licensed or approved by the state for the purpose of conducting  
2852 psychological treatment and counseling.

2853 [~~(48)~~] (56) "Unsubstantiated" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
2854 [62A-4a-101](#).

2855 (57) "Validated risk and needs assessment" means an evidence-based tool that assesses  
2856 a minor's risk of reoffending and a minor's criminogenic needs.

2857 [~~(49)~~] (58) "Without merit" means the same as that term is defined in Section  
2858 [62A-4a-101](#).

2859 Section 45. Section **78A-6-106.5** is enacted to read:

2860 **78A-6-106.5. Warrants related to minors.**

2861 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a court may not issue a warrant of  
2862 arrest for a minor for:

2863 (a) a status offense; or

2864 (b) an infraction.

2865 (2) A court may issue a warrant that directs the minor to be returned home, to the court,  
2866 or to a shelter or other nonsecure facility for a minor not eligible for a warrant under  
2867 Subsection (1). A warrant under this Subsection (2) may not direct placement in a secure  
2868 facility, including secure detention.

2869 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a minor who is under Title 55, Chapter 12,  
2870 Interstate Compact for Juveniles.

2871 Section 46. Section **78A-6-109** is amended to read:

2872 **78A-6-109. Summons -- Service and process -- Issuance and contents -- Notice to**  
2873 **absent parent or guardian -- Emergency medical or surgical treatment -- Compulsory**  
2874 **process for attendance of witnesses when authorized.**

2875 (1) After a petition is filed the court shall promptly issue a summons, unless the judge  
2876 directs that a further investigation is needed. No summons is required as to any person who  
2877 appears voluntarily or who files a written waiver of service with the clerk of the court at or

2878 [~~prior to~~] before the hearing.

2879 (2) The summons shall contain:

2880 (a) the name of the court;

2881 (b) the title of the proceedings; and

2882 (c) except for a published summons, a brief statement of the substance of the  
2883 allegations in the petition.

2884 (3) A published summons shall state:

2885 (a) that a proceeding concerning the minor is pending in the court; and

2886 (b) an adjudication will be made.

2887 (4) The summons shall require the person or persons who have physical custody of the  
2888 minor to appear personally and bring the minor before the court at a time and place stated. If  
2889 the person or persons summoned are not the parent, parents, or guardian of the minor, the  
2890 summons shall also be issued to the parent, parents, or guardian, as the case may be, notifying  
2891 them of the pendency of the case and of the time and place set for the hearing.

2892 (5) Summons may be issued requiring the appearance of any other person whose  
2893 presence the court finds necessary.

2894 (6) If it appears to the court that the welfare of the minor or of the public requires that  
2895 the minor be taken into custody, and it does not conflict with Section [78A-6-106.5](#), the court  
2896 may by endorsement upon the summons direct that the person serving the summons take the  
2897 minor into custody at once.

2898 (7) Subject to Subsection [78A-6-117\(2\)\(n\)\(iii\)](#), upon the sworn testimony of one or  
2899 more reputable physicians, the court may order emergency medical or surgical treatment that is  
2900 immediately necessary for a minor concerning whom a petition has been filed pending the  
2901 service of summons upon the minor's parents, guardian, or custodian.

2902 (8) A parent or guardian is entitled to the issuance of compulsory process for the  
2903 attendance of witnesses on the parent's or guardian's own behalf or on behalf of the minor. A  
2904 guardian ad litem or a probation officer is entitled to compulsory process for the attendance of  
2905 witnesses on behalf of the minor.

2906 (9) Service of summons and process and proof of service shall be made in the manner  
2907 provided in the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure.

2908 (10) (a) Service of summons or process shall be made by the sheriff of the county

2909 where the service is to be made, or by [~~his~~] the sheriff's deputy[~~; but~~].

2910 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (10)(a), upon request of the court, service shall be  
2911 made by any other peace officer, or by another suitable person selected by the court.

2912 (11) Service of summons in the state shall be made personally, by delivering a copy to  
2913 the person summoned; provided, however, that parents of a minor living together at their usual  
2914 place of abode may both be served by personal delivery to either parent of copies of the  
2915 summons, one copy for each parent.

2916 (12) If the judge makes a written finding that [~~he~~] the judge has reason to believe that  
2917 personal service of the summons will be unsuccessful, or will not accomplish notification  
2918 within a reasonable time after issuance of the summons, [~~he~~] the judge may order service by  
2919 registered mail, with a return receipt to be signed by the addressee only, to be addressed to the  
2920 last-known address of the person to be served in the state. Service shall be complete upon  
2921 return to the court of the signed receipt.

2922 (13) If the parents, parent, or guardian required to be summoned under Subsection (4)  
2923 cannot be found within the state, the fact of their minor's presence within the state shall confer  
2924 jurisdiction on the court in proceedings in a minor's case under this chapter as to any absent  
2925 parent or guardian, provided that due notice has been given in the following manner:

2926 (a) If the address of the parent or guardian is known, due notice is given by sending  
2927 [~~him~~] the parent or guardian a copy of the summons by registered mail with a return receipt to  
2928 be signed by the addressee only, or by personal service outside the state, as provided in the  
2929 Utah Rules of Civil Procedure. Service by registered mail shall be complete upon return to the  
2930 court of the signed receipt.

2931 (b) (i) If the address or whereabouts of the parent or guardian outside the state cannot  
2932 after diligent inquiry be ascertained, due notice is given by publishing a summons:

2933 (A) in a newspaper having general circulation in the county in which the proceeding is  
2934 pending once a week for four successive weeks; and

2935 (B) in accordance with Section 45-1-101 for four weeks.

2936 (ii) Service shall be complete on the day of the last publication.

2937 (c) Service of summons as provided in this subsection shall vest the court with  
2938 jurisdiction over the parent or guardian served in the same manner and to the same extent as if  
2939 the person served was served personally within the state.

2940 (14) In the case of service in the state, service completed not less than 48 hours before  
2941 the time set in the summons for the appearance of the person served, shall be sufficient to  
2942 confer jurisdiction. In the case of service outside the state, service completed not less than five  
2943 days before the time set in the summons for appearance of the person served, shall be sufficient  
2944 to confer jurisdiction.

2945 (15) Computation of periods of time under this chapter shall be made in accordance  
2946 with the Utah Rules of Civil Procedure.

2947 Section 47. Section **78A-6-111** is amended to read:

2948 **78A-6-111. Appearances -- Parents, guardian, or legal custodian to appear with**  
2949 **minor or child -- Failure to appear -- Contempt -- Warrant of arrest, when authorized --**  
2950 **Parent's employer to grant time off -- Appointment of guardian ad litem.**

2951 (1) Any person required to appear who, without reasonable cause, fails to appear may  
2952 be proceeded against for contempt of court, and the court may cause a bench warrant to ~~[issue]~~  
2953 be issued to produce the person in court.

2954 (2) In ~~[all cases]~~ a case when a minor is required to appear in court, the parents,  
2955 guardian, or other person with legal custody of the minor shall appear with the minor unless  
2956 excused by the judge.

2957 (a) An employee may request permission to leave the workplace for the purpose of  
2958 attending court if the employee has been notified by the juvenile court that ~~[his]~~ the employee's  
2959 minor is required to appear before the court.

2960 (b) An employer must grant permission to leave the workplace with or without pay if  
2961 the employee has requested permission at least seven days in advance or within 24 hours of the  
2962 employee receiving notice of the hearing.

2963 (3) If a parent or other person who signed a written promise to appear and bring the  
2964 child to court under Section [78A-6-112](#) or [78A-6-113](#) fails to appear and bring the child to  
2965 court on the date set in the promise, or, if the date was to be set, after notification by the court,  
2966 a warrant may be issued for the apprehension of that person ~~[or the child, or both]~~.

2967 (4) Willful failure to perform the promise is a misdemeanor if, at the time of the  
2968 execution of the promise, the promisor is given a copy of the promise which clearly states that  
2969 failure to appear and have the child appear as promised is a misdemeanor. The juvenile court  
2970 shall have jurisdiction to proceed against the promisor in adult proceedings pursuant to Part 10,

2971 Adult Offenses.

2972 (5) The court shall endeavor, through use of the warrant of arrest if necessary, as  
2973 provided in Subsection (6), or by other means, to ensure the presence at all hearings of one or  
2974 both parents or of the guardian of a child. If neither a parent nor guardian is present at the  
2975 court proceedings, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem to protect the interest of a minor.  
2976 A guardian ad litem may also be appointed whenever necessary for the welfare of a minor,  
2977 whether or not a parent or guardian is present.

2978 (6) A warrant may be issued for a parent, a guardian, a custodian, or a minor if:

2979 (a) a summons is issued but cannot be served;

2980 (b) it is made to appear to the court that the person to be served will not obey the  
2981 summons; or

2982 (c) serving the summons will be ineffectual[~~;~~ ~~or~~].

2983 [~~(d) the welfare of the minor requires that he be brought immediately into the custody~~  
2984 ~~of the court.~~]

2985 Section 48. Section **78A-6-112** is amended to read:

2986 **78A-6-112. Minor taken into custody by peace officer, private citizen, or**  
2987 **probation officer -- Grounds -- Notice requirements -- Release or detention -- Grounds**  
2988 **for peace officer to take adult into custody.**

2989 (1) A minor may be taken into custody by a peace officer without order of the court if:

2990 (a) in the presence of the officer the minor has violated a state law, federal law, local  
2991 law, or municipal ordinance;

2992 (b) there are reasonable grounds to believe the minor has committed an act which if  
2993 committed by an adult would be a felony;

2994 (c) the minor:

2995 (i) (A) is seriously endangered in the minor's surroundings; or

2996 (B) seriously endangers others; and

2997 (ii) immediate removal appears to be necessary for the minor's protection or the  
2998 protection of others;

2999 (d) there are reasonable grounds to believe the minor has run away or escaped from the  
3000 minor's parents, guardian, or custodian; or

3001 (e) there is reason to believe that the minor is:

3002 (i) subject to the state's compulsory education law; and  
3003 (ii) absent from school without legitimate or valid excuse, subject to Section  
3004 [53A-11-105](#).

3005 (2) (a) A private citizen or a probation officer may take a minor into custody if under  
3006 the circumstances ~~[he]~~ the private citizen or probation officer could make a citizen's arrest if  
3007 the minor was an adult.

3008 (b) A probation officer may also take a minor into custody under Subsection (1) or if  
3009 the minor has violated the conditions of probation, if the minor is under the continuing  
3010 jurisdiction of the juvenile court or in emergency situations in which a peace officer is not  
3011 immediately available.

3012 (3) (a) (i) If an officer or other person takes a minor into temporary custody~~[-he]~~ under  
3013 Subsection (1) or (2), the officer or person shall without unnecessary delay notify the parents,  
3014 guardian, or custodian.

3015 (ii) The minor shall then be released to the care of the minor's parent or other  
3016 responsible adult, unless the minor's immediate welfare or the protection of the community  
3017 requires the minor's detention.

3018 (b) If the minor is taken into custody under Subsection (1) or (2) or placed in detention  
3019 under Subsection (4) for a violent felony, as defined in Section [76-3-203.5](#), or an offense in  
3020 violation of Title 76, Chapter 10, Part 5, Weapons, the officer or other law enforcement agent  
3021 taking the minor into custody shall, as soon as practicable or as established under Subsection  
3022 [53A-11-1001](#)(2), notify the school superintendent of the district in which the minor resides or  
3023 attends school for the purposes of the minor's supervision and student safety.

3024 (i) The notice shall disclose only:

3025 (A) the name of the minor;

3026 (B) the offense for which the minor was taken into custody or detention; and

3027 (C) if available, the name of the victim, if the victim:

3028 (I) resides in the same school district as the minor; or

3029 (II) attends the same school as the minor.

3030 (ii) The notice shall be classified as a protected record under Section [63G-2-305](#).

3031 (iii) All other records disclosures are governed by Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government  
3032 Records Access and Management Act, and the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy

3033 Act.

3034 (c) Employees of a governmental agency are immune from any criminal liability for  
3035 providing or failing to provide the information required by this section unless the person acts or  
3036 fails to act due to malice, gross negligence, or deliberate indifference to the consequences.

3037 (d) Before the minor is released, the parent or other person to whom the minor is  
3038 released shall be required to sign a written promise on forms supplied by the court to bring the  
3039 minor to the court at a time set or to be set by the court.

3040 (4) (a) A child may not be held in temporary custody by law enforcement any longer  
3041 than is reasonably necessary to obtain the child's name, age, residence, and other necessary  
3042 information and to contact the child's parents, guardian, or custodian.

3043 (b) If the minor is not released under Subsection (3), the minor shall be taken to a place  
3044 of detention or shelter without unnecessary delay.

3045 (5) (a) The person who takes a minor to a detention or shelter facility shall promptly  
3046 file with the detention or shelter facility a written report on a form provided by the division  
3047 stating:

3048 (i) the details of the presently alleged offense[;];

3049 (ii) the facts [~~which~~] that bring the minor within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court[;  
3050 ~~and~~];

3051 (iii) the reason the minor was not released by law enforcement[;]; and

3052 (iv) the eligibility of the minor under the division guidelines for detention admissions  
3053 established by the Division of Juvenile Justice Services under Section [62A-7-202](#) if the minor  
3054 is under consideration for detention.

3055 (b) (i) The designated [~~youth corrections~~] facility staff person shall immediately review  
3056 the form and determine, based on the guidelines for detention admissions established by the  
3057 Division of Juvenile Justice Services under Section [62A-7-202](#), the results of the detention risk  
3058 assessment, and the criteria for detention eligibility under Section [78A-6-113](#), whether to:

3059 (A) admit the minor to secure detention[;];

3060 (B) admit the minor to home detention[;];

3061 (C) place the minor in [~~a placement other than detention;~~] another alternative to  
3062 detention; or

3063 (D) return the minor home upon written promise to bring the minor to the court at a

3064 time set, or without restriction.

3065 (ii) If the designated [~~youth corrections~~] facility staff person determines to admit the  
3066 minor to home detention, that staff person shall notify the juvenile court of that determination.  
3067 The court shall order that notice be provided to the designated persons in the local law  
3068 enforcement agency and the school or transferee school, if applicable, which the minor attends  
3069 of the home detention. The designated persons may receive the information for purposes of the  
3070 minor's supervision and student safety.

3071 (iii) Any employee of the local law enforcement agency and the school which the  
3072 minor attends who discloses the notification of home detention is not:

3073 (A) civilly liable except when disclosure constitutes fraud or willful misconduct as  
3074 provided in Section 63G-7-202; and

3075 (B) civilly or criminally liable except when disclosure constitutes a knowing violation  
3076 of Section 63G-2-801.

3077 (iv) The person who takes a minor to a detention facility or the designated facility staff  
3078 person may release a minor to a less restrictive alternative even if the minor is eligible for  
3079 secure detention under this Subsection (5).

3080 (c) A minor may not be admitted to detention unless the minor is detainable based on  
3081 the guidelines or the minor has been brought to detention pursuant to a judicial order or  
3082 division warrant pursuant to Section 62A-7-504.

3083 (d) If a minor taken to detention does not qualify for admission under the guidelines  
3084 established by the division under Section 62A-7-104 or the eligibility criteria under Subsection  
3085 (4) and this Subsection (5), detention staff shall arrange an appropriate [placement] alternative.

3086 (e) If a minor is taken into custody and admitted to a secure detention or shelter  
3087 facility, facility staff shall:

3088 (i) immediately notify the minor's parents, guardian, or custodian; and

3089 (ii) promptly notify the court of the placement.

3090 (f) If the minor is admitted to a secure detention or shelter facility outside the county of  
3091 the minor's residence and it is determined in the hearing held under Subsection 78A-6-113(3)  
3092 that detention shall continue, the judge or commissioner shall direct the sheriff of the county of  
3093 the minor's residence to transport the minor to a detention or shelter facility as provided in this  
3094 section.

3095 (6) A person may be taken into custody by a peace officer without a court order if the  
3096 person is in apparent violation of a protective order or if there is reason to believe that a child is  
3097 being abused by the person and any of the situations outlined in Section [77-7-2](#) exist.

3098 Section 49. Section [78A-6-113](#) is amended to read:

3099 **78A-6-113. Placement of minor in detention or shelter facility -- Grounds --**  
3100 **Detention hearings -- Period of detention -- Notice -- Confinement for criminal**  
3101 **proceedings -- Bail laws inapplicable -- Exception.**

3102 (1) (a) A minor may not be placed or kept in a secure detention facility pending court  
3103 proceedings [~~unless it is unsafe for the public to leave the minor with the minor's parents,~~  
3104 ~~guardian, or custodian and the minor is detainable based on guidelines promulgated by the~~  
3105 ~~Division of Juvenile Justice Services]~~ except in accordance with Section [78A-6-112](#).

3106 [~~(b) A child who must be taken from the child's home but who does not require~~  
3107 ~~physical restriction shall be given temporary care in a shelter facility and may not be placed in a~~  
3108 ~~detention facility.]~~

3109 [~~(c)~~] (b) A child may not be placed or kept in a shelter facility pending court  
3110 proceedings unless it is unsafe to leave the child with the child's parents, guardian, or  
3111 custodian.

3112 (2) After admission of a child to a detention facility pursuant to [~~the guidelines~~  
3113 ~~established by the Division of Juvenile Justice Services]~~ Section [78A-6-112](#) and immediate  
3114 investigation by an authorized officer of the court, the judge or the officer shall order the  
3115 release of the child to the child's parents, guardian, or custodian if it is found the child can be  
3116 safely returned to their care, either upon written promise to bring the child to the court at a time  
3117 set or without restriction.

3118 (a) If a child's parent, guardian, or custodian fails to retrieve the child from a facility  
3119 within 24 hours after notification of release, the parent, guardian, or custodian is responsible  
3120 for the cost of care for the time the child remains in the facility.

3121 (b) The facility shall determine the cost of care.

3122 (c) Any money collected under this Subsection (2) shall be retained by the Division of  
3123 Juvenile Justice Services to recover the cost of care for the time the child remains in the  
3124 facility.

3125 (3) (a) When a child is detained in a detention or shelter facility, the parents or

3126 guardian shall be informed by the person in charge of the facility that [~~they have~~] the parent's  
3127 or guardian's child has the right to a prompt hearing in court to determine whether the child is  
3128 to be further detained or released.

3129 (b) When a minor is detained in a detention facility, the minor shall be informed by the  
3130 person in charge of the facility that the minor has the right to a prompt hearing in court to  
3131 determine whether the minor is to be further detained or released.

3132 (c) Detention hearings shall be held by the judge or by a commissioner.

3133 (d) The court may, at any time, order the release of the minor, whether a detention  
3134 hearing is held or not.

3135 (e) If a child is released, and the child remains in the facility, because the parents,  
3136 guardian, or custodian fails to retrieve the child, the parents, guardian, or custodian shall be  
3137 responsible for the cost of care as provided in Subsections (2)(a), (b), and (c).

3138 (4) (a) A minor may not be held in a detention facility longer than 48 hours [~~prior to~~]  
3139 before a detention hearing, excluding weekends and holidays, unless the court has entered an  
3140 order for continued detention.

3141 (b) A child may not be held in a shelter facility longer than 48 hours [~~prior to~~] before a  
3142 shelter hearing, excluding weekends and holidays, unless a court order for extended shelter has  
3143 been entered by the court after notice to all parties described in Section [78A-6-306](#).

3144 (c) A hearing for detention or shelter may not be waived. Detention staff shall provide  
3145 the court with all information received from the person who brought the minor to the detention  
3146 facility.

3147 (d) [~~If the court finds at a detention hearing that it is not safe to release the minor, the~~]  
3148 The judge or commissioner may only order [~~the~~] a minor to be held in the facility or be placed  
3149 in another appropriate facility, subject to further order of the court, if the court finds and makes  
3150 a record at a detention hearing that:

3151 (i) releasing the minor to the minor's parent, guardian, or custodian presents an  
3152 unreasonable risk to public safety;

3153 (ii) less restrictive nonresidential alternatives to detention have been considered and,  
3154 where appropriate, attempted; and

3155 (iii) the minor is eligible for detention under the division guidelines for detention  
3156 admissions established by the Division of Juvenile Justice Services, under Section [62A-7-202](#)

3157 and under Section 78A-6-112.

3158 (e) (i) After a detention hearing has been held, only the court may release a minor from  
3159 detention. If a minor remains in a detention facility, periodic reviews shall be held pursuant to  
3160 the Utah State Juvenile Court Rules of Practice and Procedure to ensure that continued  
3161 detention is necessary.

3162 (ii) After a detention hearing for a violent felony, as defined in Section 76-3-203.5, or  
3163 an offense in violation of Title 76, Chapter 10, Part 5, Weapons, the court shall direct that  
3164 notice of its decision, including any disposition, order, or no contact orders, be provided to  
3165 designated persons in the appropriate local law enforcement agency and district superintendent  
3166 or the school or transferee school, if applicable, that the minor attends. The designated persons  
3167 may receive the information for purposes of the minor's supervision and student safety.

3168 (iii) Any employee of the local law enforcement agency, school district, and the school  
3169 that the minor attends who discloses the court's order of probation is not:

3170 (A) civilly liable except when the disclosure constitutes fraud or willful misconduct as  
3171 provided in Section 63G-7-202; and

3172 (B) civilly or criminally liable except when disclosure constitutes a knowing violation  
3173 of Section 63G-2-801.

3174 (5) A minor may not be held in a detention facility, following a dispositional order of  
3175 the court for nonsecure substitute care as defined in Section 62A-4a-101, or for  
3176 community-based placement under Section 62A-7-101.

3177 (6) (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a minor may not be held in a  
3178 detention facility following a disposition order of the court for longer than 72 hours, excluding  
3179 weekends and holidays.

3180 (b) The period of detention may be extended by the court for ~~[one period]~~ a cumulative  
3181 total of seven calendar days if:

3182 ~~[(a)]~~ (i) the Division of Juvenile Justice Services or another agency responsible for  
3183 placement files a written petition with the court requesting the extension and setting forth good  
3184 cause; and

3185 ~~[(b)]~~ (ii) the court enters a written finding that it is in the best interests of both the  
3186 minor and the community to extend the period of detention.

3187 (c) The court may extend the period of detention beyond the seven calendar days if the

3188 court finds by clear and convincing evidence that:

3189 (i) the Division of Juvenile Justice Services or another agency responsible for  
3190 placement does not have space for the minor; and

3191 (ii) the safety of the minor and community requires an extension of the period of  
3192 detention.

3193 (d) The Division of Juvenile Justice Services shall report to the court every 48 hours,  
3194 excluding weekends and holidays, regarding the status of whether the Division of Juvenile  
3195 Justice Services or another agency responsible for placement has space for the minor.

3196 ~~[(6)]~~ (7) The agency requesting an extension shall promptly notify the detention facility  
3197 that a written petition has been filed.

3198 ~~[(7)]~~ (8) The court shall promptly notify the detention facility regarding its initial  
3199 disposition and any ruling on a petition for an extension, whether granted or denied.

3200 ~~[(8)]~~ (9) (a) A child under 16 years of age may not be held in a jail, lockup, or other  
3201 place for adult detention except as provided by Section 62A-7-201 or unless certified as an  
3202 adult pursuant to Section 78A-6-703. ~~[The provisions of]~~ Section 62A-7-201 regarding  
3203 confinement facilities ~~[apply]~~ applies to this Subsection ~~[(8)]~~ (9).

3204 (b) A child 16 years of age or older whose conduct or condition endangers the safety or  
3205 welfare of others in the detention facility for children may, by court order that specifies the  
3206 reasons, be detained in another place of confinement considered appropriate by the court,  
3207 including a jail or other place of confinement for adults. However, a secure ~~[youth corrections]~~  
3208 facility is not an appropriate place of confinement for detention purposes under this section.

3209 ~~[(9)]~~ (10) A sheriff, warden, or other official in charge of a jail or other facility for the  
3210 detention of adult offenders or persons charged with crime shall immediately notify the  
3211 juvenile court when a person who is or appears to be under 18 years of age is received at the  
3212 facility and shall make arrangements for the transfer of the person to a detention facility, unless  
3213 otherwise ordered by the juvenile court.

3214 ~~[(10)]~~ (11) This section does not apply to a minor who is brought to the adult facility  
3215 under charges pursuant to Section 78A-6-701 or by order of the juvenile court to be held for  
3216 criminal proceedings in the district court under Section 78A-6-702 or 78A-6-703.

3217 ~~[(11)]~~ (12) A minor held for criminal proceedings under Section 78A-6-701,  
3218 78A-6-702, or 78A-6-703 may be detained in a jail or other place of detention used for adults

3219 charged with crime.

3220 [~~(12)~~] (13) Provisions of law regarding bail are not applicable to minors detained or  
3221 taken into custody under this chapter, except that bail may be allowed:

3222 (a) if a minor who need not be detained lives outside this state; or

3223 (b) when a minor who need not be detained comes within one of the classes in  
3224 Subsection 78A-6-603(11).

3225 [~~(13)~~] (14) Section 76-8-418 is applicable to a child who willfully and intentionally  
3226 commits an act against a jail or other place of confinement, including a Division of Juvenile  
3227 Justice Services detention, shelter, or secure confinement facility which would be a third  
3228 degree felony if committed by an adult.

3229 Section 50. Section 78A-6-115 is amended to read:

3230 **78A-6-115. Hearings -- Record -- County attorney or district attorney**  
3231 **responsibilities -- Attorney general responsibilities -- Disclosure -- Admissibility of**  
3232 **evidence.**

3233 (1) (a) A verbatim record of the proceedings shall be taken in all cases that might result  
3234 in deprivation of custody as defined in this chapter. In all other cases a verbatim record shall  
3235 also be made unless dispensed with by the court.

3236 (b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision, including Title 63G, Chapter 2,  
3237 Government Records Access and Management Act, a record of a proceeding made under  
3238 Subsection (1)(a) shall be released by the court to any person upon a finding on the record for  
3239 good cause.

3240 (ii) Following a petition for a record of a proceeding made under Subsection (1)(a), the  
3241 court shall:

3242 (A) provide notice to all subjects of the record that a request for release of the record  
3243 has been made; and

3244 (B) allow sufficient time for the subjects of the record to respond before making a  
3245 finding on the petition.

3246 (iii) A record of a proceeding may not be released under this Subsection (1)(b) if the  
3247 court's jurisdiction over the subjects of the proceeding ended more than 12 months [~~prior to~~]  
3248 before the request.

3249 (iv) For purposes of this Subsection (1)(b):

3250 (A) "record of a proceeding" does not include documentary materials of any type  
3251 submitted to the court as part of the proceeding, including items submitted under Subsection  
3252 (4)(a); and

3253 (B) "subjects of the record" includes the child's guardian ad litem, the child's legal  
3254 guardian, the Division of Child and Family Services, and any other party to the proceeding.

3255 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), the county attorney or, if within a  
3256 prosecution district, the district attorney shall represent the state in any proceeding in a minor's  
3257 case.

3258 (b) The attorney general shall enforce all provisions of Title 62A, Chapter 4a, Child  
3259 and Family Services, and this chapter, relating to:

3260 (i) protection or custody of an abused, neglected, or dependent child; and

3261 (ii) petitions for termination of parental rights.

3262 (c) The attorney general shall represent the Division of Child and Family Services in  
3263 actions involving a minor who is not adjudicated as abused or neglected, but who is ~~[otherwise~~  
3264 ~~committed to the custody of that division by the juvenile court, and who is classified in the~~  
3265 ~~division's management information system as having been placed in custody primarily on the~~  
3266 ~~basis of delinquent behavior or a status offense]~~ receiving in-home family services under  
3267 Section 78A-6-117. Nothing in this Subsection (2)(c) may be construed to affect the  
3268 responsibility of the county attorney or district attorney to represent the state in those matters,  
3269 in accordance with ~~[the provisions of]~~ Subsection (2)(a).

3270 (3) The board may adopt special rules of procedure to govern proceedings involving  
3271 violations of traffic laws or ordinances, wildlife laws, and boating laws. However, proceedings  
3272 involving offenses under Section 78A-6-606 are governed by that section regarding suspension  
3273 of driving privileges.

3274 (4) (a) For the purposes of determining proper disposition of the minor in dispositional  
3275 hearings and establishing the fact of abuse, neglect, or dependency in adjudication hearings and  
3276 in hearings upon petitions for termination of parental rights, written reports and other material  
3277 relating to the minor's mental, physical, and social history and condition may be received in  
3278 evidence and may be considered by the court along with other evidence. The court may require  
3279 that the person who wrote the report or prepared the material appear as a witness if the person  
3280 is reasonably available.

3281 (b) For the purpose of determining proper disposition of a minor alleged to be or  
3282 adjudicated as abused, neglected, or dependent, dispositional reports prepared by the division  
3283 under Section 78A-6-315 may be received in evidence and may be considered by the court  
3284 along with other evidence. The court may require any person who participated in preparing the  
3285 dispositional report to appear as a witness, if the person is reasonably available.

3286 (5) (a) In an abuse, neglect, or dependency proceeding occurring after the  
3287 commencement of a shelter hearing under Section 78A-6-306 or the filing of a petition under  
3288 Section 78A-6-304, each party to the proceeding shall provide in writing to the other parties or  
3289 their counsel any information which the party:

3290 (i) plans to report to the court at the proceeding; or

3291 (ii) could reasonably expect would be requested of the party by the court at the  
3292 proceeding.

3293 (b) The disclosure required under Subsection (5)(a) shall be made:

3294 (i) for dispositional hearings under Sections 78A-6-311 and 78A-6-312, no less than  
3295 five days before the proceeding;

3296 (ii) for proceedings under [~~Title 78A,~~] Chapter 6, Part 5, Termination of Parental  
3297 Rights Act, in accordance with Utah Rules of Civil Procedure; and

3298 (iii) for all other proceedings, no less than five days before the proceeding.

3299 (c) If a party to a proceeding obtains information after the deadline in Subsection  
3300 (5)(b), the information is exempt from the disclosure required under Subsection (5)(a) if the  
3301 party certifies to the court that the information was obtained after the deadline.

3302 (d) Subsection (5)(a) does not apply to:

3303 (i) pretrial hearings; and

3304 (ii) the frequent, periodic review hearings held in a dependency drug court case to  
3305 assess and promote the parent's progress in substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment.

3306 (6) For the purpose of establishing the fact of abuse, neglect, or dependency, the court  
3307 may, in its discretion, consider evidence of statements made by a child under eight years of age  
3308 to a person in a trust relationship.

3309 Section 51. Section 78A-6-117 is amended to read:

3310 **78A-6-117. Adjudication of jurisdiction of juvenile court -- Disposition of cases --**  
3311 **Enumeration of possible court orders -- Considerations of court.**

3312 (1) (a) When a minor is found to come within ~~[the provisions of]~~ Section 78A-6-103,  
3313 the court shall so adjudicate. The court shall make a finding of the facts upon which it bases its  
3314 jurisdiction over the minor. However, in cases within ~~[the provisions of]~~ Subsection  
3315 78A-6-103(1), findings of fact are not necessary.

3316 (b) If the court adjudicates a minor for a crime of violence or an offense in violation of  
3317 Title 76, Chapter 10, Part 5, Weapons, ~~[it shall]~~ the court may order that notice of the  
3318 adjudication be provided to the school superintendent of the district in which the minor resides  
3319 or attends school. Notice shall be made to the district superintendent within three days of the  
3320 adjudication and shall include:

3321 (i) the specific offenses for which the minor was adjudicated; and

3322 (ii) if available, if the victim:

3323 (A) resides in the same school district as the minor; or

3324 (B) attends the same school as the minor.

3325 (c) An adjudicated minor shall undergo a risk screening or, if indicated, a validated risk  
3326 and needs assessment. Results of the screening or assessment shall be used to inform  
3327 disposition decisions and case planning. Assessment results, if available, may not be shared  
3328 with the court before adjudication.

3329 (2) Upon adjudication the court may make the following dispositions by court order:

3330 (a) (i) the court may place the minor on probation or under protective supervision in  
3331 the minor's own home and upon conditions determined by the court, including compensatory  
3332 service ~~[as provided in Subsection (2)(m)(iii).];~~

3333 ~~[(ii) The court may place the minor in state supervision with the probation department~~  
3334 ~~of the court, under the legal custody of:]~~

3335 ~~[(A) the minor's parent or guardian;]~~

3336 ~~[(B) the Division of Juvenile Justice Services; or]~~

3337 ~~[(C) the Division of Child and Family Services.]~~

3338 (ii) a condition ordered by the court under Subsection (2)(a)(i):

3339 (A) shall be individualized and address a specific risk or need;

3340 (B) shall be based on information provided to the court, including the results of a  
3341 validated risk and needs assessment conducted under Subsection (1)(c); and

3342 (C) if the court orders treatment, be based on a validated risk and needs assessment

3343 conducted under Subsection (1)(c):

3344 (iii) a court may not issue a standard order that contains control-oriented conditions;

3345 (iv) prohibitions on weapon possession, where appropriate, shall be specific to the  
 3346 minor and not the minor's family;

3347 ~~[(iii)]~~ (v) if the court orders probation [or state supervision], the court [shall] may  
 3348 direct that notice of [its] the court's order be provided to designated persons in the local law  
 3349 enforcement agency and the school or transferee school, if applicable, that the minor attends.  
 3350 The designated persons may receive the information for purposes of the minor's supervision  
 3351 and student safety[-]; and

3352 ~~[(iv) Any]~~ (vi) an employee of the local law enforcement agency and the school that  
 3353 the minor attends who discloses the court's order of probation is not:

3354 (A) civilly liable except when the disclosure constitutes fraud or willful misconduct as  
 3355 provided in Section 63G-7-202; and

3356 (B) civilly or criminally liable except when the disclosure constitutes a knowing  
 3357 violation of Section 63G-2-801.

3358 (b) The court may place the minor in the legal custody of a relative or other suitable  
 3359 person, with or without probation or protective supervision, but the juvenile court may not  
 3360 assume the function of developing foster home services.

3361 (c) (i) The court ~~[may: (A)]~~ shall only vest legal custody of the minor in the ~~[Division~~  
 3362 ~~of Child and Family Services;]~~ Division of Juvenile Justice Services~~[-or the Division of~~  
 3363 ~~Substance Abuse and Mental Health; and (B) order the Department of Human Services]~~ and  
 3364 order the Division of Juvenile Justice Services to provide dispositional recommendations and  
 3365 services[-] if:

3366 ~~[(ii) For minors who may qualify for services from two or more divisions within the~~  
 3367 ~~Department of Human Services, the court may vest legal custody with the department.]~~

3368 ~~[(iii) (A) A minor who is committed to the custody of the Division of Child and Family~~  
 3369 ~~Services on grounds other than abuse or neglect is subject to the provisions of Title 78A,~~  
 3370 ~~Chapter 6, Part 4, Minors in Custody on Grounds Other than Abuse or Neglect, and Title 62A,~~  
 3371 ~~Chapter 4a, Part 2a, Minors in Custody on Grounds other than Abuse or Neglect.]~~

3372 ~~[(B) Before the court entering an order to place a minor in the custody of the Division~~  
 3373 ~~of Child and Family Services on grounds other than abuse or neglect, the court shall provide~~

3374 ~~the division with notice of the hearing no later than five days before the time specified for the~~  
3375 ~~hearing so the division may attend the hearing.]~~

3376 ~~[(C) Before committing a child to the custody of the Division of Child and Family~~  
3377 ~~Services, the court shall make a finding as to what reasonable efforts have been attempted to~~  
3378 ~~prevent the child's removal from the child's home.]~~

3379 (A) nonresidential treatment options have been exhausted or nonresidential treatment  
3380 options are not appropriate; and

3381 (B) the minor is adjudicated under this section for a felony offense, a misdemeanor  
3382 when the minor has five prior misdemeanors or felony adjudications arising from separate  
3383 criminal episodes, or a misdemeanor involving the use of a dangerous weapon as defined in  
3384 Section 76-1-601.

3385 (ii) The court may not vest legal custody of a minor in the Division of Juvenile Justice  
3386 Services for:

3387 (A) contempt of court except to the extent permitted under Section 78A-6-1101;

3388 (B) a violation of probation;

3389 (C) failure to pay a fine, fee, restitution, or other financial obligation;

3390 (D) unfinished compensatory or community service hours;

3391 (E) an infraction; or

3392 (F) a status offense.

3393 ~~[(iv)]~~ (iii) (A) A minor who is 18 years old or older, but younger than 21 years old,  
3394 may petition the court to express the minor's desire to be removed from the jurisdiction of the  
3395 juvenile court and from the custody of the Division of Child and Family Services if the minor  
3396 is in the division's custody on grounds of abuse, neglect, or dependency.

3397 (B) If the minor's parent's rights have not been terminated in accordance with Part 5,  
3398 Termination of Parental Rights Act, the minor's petition shall contain a statement from the  
3399 minor's parent or guardian agreeing that the minor should be removed from the custody of the  
3400 Division of Child and Family Services.

3401 (C) The minor and the minor's parent or guardian shall sign the petition.

3402 (D) The court shall review the petition within 14 days.

3403 (E) The court shall remove the minor from the custody of the Division of Child and  
3404 Family Services if the minor and the minor's parent or guardian have met the requirements

3405 described in Subsections (2)(c)(iv)(B) and (C) and if the court finds, based on input from the  
3406 Division of Child and Family Services, the minor's guardian ad litem, and the Office of the  
3407 Attorney General, that the minor does not pose an imminent threat to self or others.

3408 (F) A minor removed from custody under Subsection (2)(c)(iv)(E) may, within 90 days  
3409 of the date of removal, petition the court to re-enter custody of the Division of Child and  
3410 Family Services.

3411 (G) Upon receiving a petition under Subsection (2)(c)(iv)(F), the court shall order the  
3412 Division of Child and Family Services to take custody of the minor based on the findings the  
3413 court entered when the court originally vested custody in the Division of Child and Family  
3414 Services.

3415 (d) (i) The court ~~may~~ shall only commit a minor to the Division of Juvenile Justice  
3416 Services for secure confinement~~[-]~~ if the court finds that the minor poses a risk of harm to  
3417 others and is adjudicated under this section for:

3418 (A) a felony offense;

3419 (B) a misdemeanor if the minor has five prior misdemeanor or felony adjudications  
3420 arising from separate criminal episodes; or

3421 (C) a misdemeanor involving use of a dangerous weapon as defined in Section  
3422 [76-1-601](#).

3423 (ii) A minor under the jurisdiction of the court solely on the ground of abuse, neglect,  
3424 or dependency under Subsection [78A-6-103\(1\)\(c\)](#)~~(e)~~(b) may not be committed to the Division of  
3425 Juvenile Justice Services.

3426 (iii) The court may not commit a minor to the Division of Juvenile Justice Services for  
3427 secure confinement for:

3428 (A) contempt of court;

3429 (B) a violation of probation;

3430 (C) failure to pay a fine, fee, restitution, or other financial obligation;

3431 (D) unfinished compensatory or community service hours;

3432 (E) an infraction; or

3433 (F) a status offense.

3434 (e) The court may ~~commit a minor, subject to the court retaining continuing~~  
3435 ~~jurisdiction over the minor, to the temporary custody of the Division of Juvenile Justice~~

3436 ~~Services for observation and evaluation for a period not to exceed 45 days, which period may~~  
3437 ~~be extended up to 15 days at the request of the director of the Division of Juvenile Justice~~  
3438 ~~Services]~~ order nonresidential, diagnostic assessment, including substance use disorder, mental  
3439 health, psychological, or sexual behavior risk assessment.

3440 (f) (i) The court may commit a minor to a place of detention or an alternative to  
3441 detention for a period not to exceed 30 cumulative days per adjudication subject to the court  
3442 retaining continuing jurisdiction over the minor. This commitment may not be [~~stayed or~~]  
3443 suspended upon conditions ordered by the court.

3444 (ii) This Subsection (2)(f) applies only to a minor adjudicated for:

3445 (A) an act which if committed by an adult would be a criminal offense; or

3446 (B) contempt of court under Section [78A-6-1101](#).

3447 (iii) The court may not commit a minor to a place of detention for:

3448 (A) contempt of court except to the extent allowed under Section [78A-6-1101](#);

3449 (B) a violation of probation;

3450 (C) failure to pay a fine, fee, restitution, or other financial obligation;

3451 (D) unfinished compensatory or community service hours;

3452 (E) an infraction; or

3453 (F) a status offense.

3454 (iv) (A) Time spent in detention pre-adjudication shall be credited toward the 30  
3455 cumulative days eligible as a disposition under Subsection (2)(f)(i). If the minor spent more  
3456 than 30 days in a place of detention before disposition, the court may not commit a minor to  
3457 detention under this section.

3458 (B) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(f)(iv)(A), the court may commit a minor for a  
3459 maximum of seven days while a minor is awaiting placement under Subsection (2)(c)(i). Only  
3460 the seven days under this Subsection (2)(f)(iv)(B) may be combined with a nonsecure  
3461 placement.

3462 (v) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(u), no more than seven days of detention may be  
3463 ordered in combination with an order under Subsection (2)(c)(i).

3464 (g) The court may vest legal custody of an abused, neglected, or dependent minor in  
3465 the Division of Child and Family Services or any other appropriate person in accordance with  
3466 the requirements and procedures of Title 78A, Chapter 6, Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and

3467 Dependency Proceedings.

3468 ~~[(h) The court may place a minor on a ranch or forestry camp, or similar facility for~~  
3469 ~~care and also for work, if possible, if the person, agency, or association operating the facility~~  
3470 ~~has been approved or has otherwise complied with all applicable state and local laws. A minor~~  
3471 ~~placed in a forestry camp or similar facility may be required to work on fire prevention,~~  
3472 ~~forestation and reforestation, recreational works, forest roads, and on other works on or off the~~  
3473 ~~grounds of the facility and may be paid wages, subject to the approval of and under conditions~~  
3474 ~~set by the court.]~~

3475 (h) If the court finds that the child is at risk of being removed from the home or that the  
3476 family is in crises, the court may order the Division of Child and Family Services to conduct an  
3477 assessment to determine if provision of in-home family preservation services is appropriate. If  
3478 considered appropriate by the Division of Child and Family Services, services shall be  
3479 provided pursuant to Section [62A-4a-202](#).

3480 (i) (i) The court may order a minor to repair, replace, or otherwise make restitution for  
3481 [~~damage or~~] material loss caused by the minor's wrongful act[~~, including costs of treatment as~~  
3482 stated in Section [78A-6-321](#) and impose fines in limited amounts.] or for conduct for which the  
3483 minor agrees to make restitution.

3484 (ii) A victim has the meaning defined under Subsection [77-38a-102](#)(14). A victim of an  
3485 offense that involves as an element a scheme, a conspiracy, or a pattern of criminal activity,  
3486 includes any person directly harmed by the minor's delinquency conduct in the course of the  
3487 scheme, conspiracy, or pattern.

3488 (iii) If the victim and the minor agree to participate, the court may refer the case to a  
3489 restorative justice program such as victim offender mediation to address how loss resulting  
3490 from the adjudicated act may be addressed.

3491 (iv) For the purpose of determining whether and how much restitution is appropriate,  
3492 the court shall consider the following:

3493 (A) restitution shall only be ordered for the victim's material loss;

3494 (B) restitution may not be ordered if the court finds that the minor is unable to pay or  
3495 acquire the means to pay; and

3496 (C) any amount paid by the minor to the victim in civil penalty shall be credited against  
3497 restitution owed.

3498 (v) Any amount paid to the victim in restitution shall be credited against liability in a  
3499 civil suit.

3500 [~~(ii)~~] (vi) The court may also require a minor to reimburse an individual, entity, or  
3501 governmental agency who offered and paid a reward to a person or persons for providing  
3502 information resulting in a court adjudication that the minor is within the jurisdiction of the  
3503 juvenile court due to the commission of a criminal offense.

3504 [~~(iii)~~] (vii) If a minor is returned to this state under the Interstate Compact on Juveniles,  
3505 the court may order the minor to make restitution for costs expended by any governmental  
3506 entity for the return.

3507 (viii) The prosecutor shall submit a request for restitution to the court at the time of  
3508 disposition, if feasible, otherwise within three months after disposition.

3509 (ix) A financial disposition ordered shall prioritize the payment of restitution.

3510 (j) The court may issue orders necessary for the collection of restitution and fines  
3511 ordered by the court, including garnishments, wage withholdings, and executions, except for an  
3512 order that changes the custody of the minor, including detention or other secure or nonsecure  
3513 residential placements.

3514 (k) (i) The court may through its probation department encourage the development of  
3515 nonresidential employment or work programs to enable minors to fulfill their obligations under  
3516 Subsection (2)(i) and for other purposes considered desirable by the court.

3517 (ii) Consistent with the order of the court, the probation officer may permit a minor  
3518 found to be within the jurisdiction of the court to participate in a program of work restitution or  
3519 compensatory service in lieu of paying part or all of the fine imposed by the court.

3520 (iii) The court may order the minor to:

3521 (A) pay a fine, fee, restitution, or other cost; or

3522 (B) complete service hours.

3523 (iv) If the court orders a minor to pay a fine, fee, restitution, or other cost, or to  
3524 complete service hours, those dispositions shall be considered collectively to ensure that the  
3525 order is reasonable and prioritizes restitution.

3526 (v) If the court orders a minor to pay a fine, fee, or other cost, or complete service  
3527 hours, the cumulative order shall be limited per criminal episode as follows:

3528 (A) for children under age 16 at adjudication, the court may impose up to \$180 or up to

3529 24 hours of service; and

3530 (B) for minors 16 and older at adjudication, the court may impose up to \$270 or up to

3531 36 hours of service.

3532 (vi) The cumulative order under Subsection (2)(k)(v) does not include restitution.

3533 (vii) If the court converts a fine, fee, or restitution amount to service hours, the rate of  
3534 conversion shall be no less than the minimum wage.

3535 (l) (i) In violations of traffic laws within the court's jurisdiction, when the court finds  
3536 that as part of the commission of the violation the minor was in actual physical control of a  
3537 motor vehicle, the court may, in addition to any other disposition authorized by this section:

3538 (A) restrain the minor from driving for periods of time the court considers necessary;  
3539 and

3540 (B) take possession of the minor's driver license.

3541 (ii) The court may enter any other eligible disposition under Subsection (2)(l)(i) except  
3542 for a disposition under Subsection (2)(c), (d), or (f). However, the suspension of driving  
3543 privileges for an offense under Section 78A-6-606 is governed only by Section 78A-6-606.

3544 [~~(m) (i) When a minor is found within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court under~~  
3545 ~~Section 78A-6-103 because of violating Section 58-37-8, Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug~~  
3546 ~~Paraphernalia Act, or Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act, the court~~  
3547 ~~shall, in addition to any fines or fees otherwise imposed, order that the minor perform a~~  
3548 ~~minimum of 20 hours, but no more than 100 hours, of compensatory service.]~~

3549 (m) (i) The court may order a minor to complete community or compensatory service  
3550 hours in accordance with Subsections (2)(k)(iv) and (v).

3551 (ii) When community service is ordered, the presumptive service order shall include  
3552 between five and 10 hours of service.

3553 (iii) Satisfactory completion of an approved substance [abuse] use disorder prevention  
3554 or treatment program or other court-ordered condition may be credited by the court as  
3555 compensatory service hours.

3556 [~~(ii) When a minor is found within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court under Section~~  
3557 ~~78A-6-103 because of a violation of Section 32B-4-409 or Subsection 76-9-701(1), the court~~  
3558 ~~may, upon the first adjudication, and shall, upon a second or subsequent adjudication, order~~  
3559 ~~that the minor perform a minimum of 20 hours, but no more than 100 hours of compensatory~~

3560 service, in addition to any fines or fees otherwise imposed. Satisfactory completion of an  
3561 approved substance abuse prevention or treatment program may be credited by the court as  
3562 compensatory service hours.]

3563 ~~[(iii)]~~ (iv) When a minor is found within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court under  
3564 Section 78A-6-103 because of a violation of Section 76-6-106 or 76-6-206 using graffiti, the  
3565 court may order the minor to clean up graffiti created by the minor or any other person at a time  
3566 and place within the jurisdiction of the court. Compensatory service [~~required~~] ordered under  
3567 this section may be performed in the presence and under the direct supervision of the minor's  
3568 parent or legal guardian. The parent or legal guardian shall report completion of the order to  
3569 the court. [~~The minor or the minor's parent or legal guardian, if applicable, shall be responsible~~  
3570 ~~for removal costs as determined under Section 76-6-107, unless waived by the court for good~~  
3571 ~~cause.~~] The court may also require the minor to perform other alternative forms of restitution  
3572 or repair to the damaged property pursuant to [~~Subsection 77-18-1(8)]~~ Subsection (2)(i).

3573 ~~[(A) For a first adjudication, the court may require the minor to clean up graffiti for not~~  
3574 ~~less than eight hours.]~~

3575 ~~[(B) For a second adjudication, the court may require the minor to clean up graffiti for~~  
3576 ~~not less than 16 hours.]~~

3577 ~~[(C) For a third adjudication, the court may require the minor to clean up graffiti for~~  
3578 ~~not less than 24 hours.]~~

3579 (n) (i) Subject to Subsection (2)(n)(iii), the court may order that a minor:

3580 (A) be examined or treated by a physician, surgeon, psychiatrist, or psychologist; or

3581 (B) receive other special care.

3582 (ii) For purposes of receiving the examination, treatment, or care described in  
3583 Subsection (2)(n)(i), the court may place the minor in a hospital or other suitable facility that is  
3584 not a secure facility or secure detention.

3585 (iii) In determining whether to order the examination, treatment, or care described in  
3586 Subsection (2)(n)(i), the court shall consider:

3587 (A) the desires of the minor;

3588 (B) if the minor is under the age of 18, the desires of the parents or guardian of the  
3589 minor; and

3590 (C) whether the potential benefits of the examination, treatment, or care outweigh the

3591 potential risks and side-effects, including behavioral disturbances, suicidal ideation, brain  
3592 function impairment, or emotional or physical harm resulting from the compulsory nature of  
3593 the examination, treatment, or care.

3594 (iv) The Division of Child and Family Services shall take reasonable measures to  
3595 notify a parent or guardian of any non-emergency health treatment or care scheduled for a  
3596 child, shall include the parent or guardian as fully as possible in making health care decisions  
3597 for the child, and shall defer to the parent's or guardian's reasonable and informed decisions  
3598 regarding the child's health care to the extent that the child's health and well being are not  
3599 unreasonably compromised by the parent's or guardian's decision.

3600 (v) The Division of Child and Family Services shall notify the parent or guardian of a  
3601 child within five business days after a child in the custody of the Division of Child and Family  
3602 Services receives emergency health care or treatment.

3603 (vi) The Division of Child and Family Services shall use the least restrictive means to  
3604 accomplish a compelling interest in the care and treatment of a child described in this  
3605 Subsection (2)(n).

3606 (o) (i) The court may appoint a guardian for the minor if it appears necessary in the  
3607 interest of the minor, and may appoint as guardian a public or private institution or agency, but  
3608 not a nonsecure residential placement provider, in which legal custody of the minor is vested.

3609 (ii) In placing a minor under the guardianship or legal custody of an individual or of a  
3610 private agency or institution, the court shall give primary consideration to the welfare of the  
3611 minor. When practicable, the court may take into consideration the religious preferences of the  
3612 minor and of a child's parents.

3613 (p) (i) In support of a decree under Section 78A-6-103, the court may order reasonable  
3614 conditions to be complied with by a minor's parents or guardian, ~~a minor,~~ a minor's custodian,  
3615 or any other person who has been made a party to the proceedings. Conditions may include:

3616 (A) parent-time by the parents or one parent;

3617 (B) restrictions on the minor's associates;

3618 (C) restrictions on the minor's occupation and other activities; and

3619 (D) requirements to be observed by the parents or custodian.

3620 (ii) A minor whose parents or guardians successfully complete a family or other  
3621 counseling program may be credited by the court for detention, confinement, or probation time.

3622 (q) The court may order the child to be committed to the physical custody of a local  
3623 mental health authority, in accordance with the procedures and requirements of Title 62A,  
3624 Chapter 15, Part 7, Commitment of Persons Under Age 18 to Division of Substance Abuse and  
3625 Mental Health.

3626 (r) (i) The court may make an order committing a minor within the court's jurisdiction  
3627 to the Utah State Developmental Center if the minor has an intellectual disability in accordance  
3628 with ~~[the provisions of]~~ Title 62A, Chapter 5, Part 3, Admission to an Intermediate Care  
3629 Facility for People with an Intellectual Disability.

3630 (ii) The court shall follow the procedure applicable in the district courts with respect to  
3631 judicial commitments to the Utah State Developmental Center when ordering a commitment  
3632 under Subsection (2)(r)(i).

3633 (s) The court may terminate all parental rights upon a finding of compliance with ~~[the~~  
3634 ~~provisions of]~~ Title 78A, Chapter 6, Part 5, Termination of Parental Rights Act.

3635 (t) The court may make ~~[any]~~ other reasonable orders for the best interest of the minor  
3636 ~~[or]~~ and as required for the protection of the public, except that a child may not be committed  
3637 to jail ~~[or]~~, prison, secure detention, or the custody of the Division of Juvenile Justice Services  
3638 under Subsections (2)(c) and (d).

3639 (u) The court may combine the dispositions listed in this section if it is permissible and  
3640 they are compatible.

3641 (v) Before depriving any parent of custody, the court shall give due consideration to the  
3642 rights of parents concerning their child. The court may transfer custody of a minor to another  
3643 person, agency, or institution in accordance with the requirements and procedures of Title 78A,  
3644 Chapter 6, Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and Dependency Proceedings.

3645 (w) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(y)(i), an order under this section for  
3646 probation or placement of a minor with an individual or an agency shall include a date certain  
3647 for a review and presumptive termination of the case by the court in accordance with  
3648 Subsection (6) and Section 62A-7-404. A new date shall be set upon each review.

3649 (x) In reviewing foster home placements, special attention shall be given to making  
3650 adoptable children available for adoption without delay.

3651 (y) (i) The juvenile court may enter an order of permanent custody and guardianship  
3652 with an individual or relative of a child where the court has previously acquired jurisdiction as

3653 a result of an adjudication of abuse, neglect, or dependency. The juvenile court may enter an  
3654 order for child support on behalf of the child against the natural or adoptive parents of the  
3655 child.

3656 (ii) Orders under Subsection (2)(y)(i):

3657 (A) shall remain in effect until the child reaches majority;

3658 (B) are not subject to review under Section 78A-6-118; and

3659 (C) may be modified by petition or motion as provided in Section 78A-6-1103.

3660 (iii) Orders permanently terminating the rights of a parent, guardian, or custodian and  
3661 permanent orders of custody and guardianship do not expire with a termination of jurisdiction  
3662 of the juvenile court.

3663 (3) In addition to the dispositions described in Subsection (2), when a minor comes  
3664 within the court's jurisdiction, the minor may be given a choice by the court to serve in the  
3665 National Guard in lieu of other sanctions, provided:

3666 (a) the minor meets the current entrance qualifications for service in the National  
3667 Guard as determined by a recruiter, whose determination is final;

3668 (b) the minor is not under the jurisdiction of the court for any act that:

3669 (i) would be a felony if committed by an adult;

3670 (ii) is a violation of Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah Controlled Substances Act; or

3671 (iii) was committed with a weapon; and

3672 (c) the court retains jurisdiction over the minor under conditions set by the court and  
3673 agreed upon by the recruiter or the unit commander to which the minor is eventually assigned.

3674 (4) (a) A DNA specimen shall be obtained from a minor who is under the jurisdiction  
3675 of the court as described in Subsection 53-10-403(3). The specimen shall be obtained by  
3676 designated employees of the court or, if the minor is in the legal custody of the Division of  
3677 Juvenile Justice Services, then by designated employees of the division under Subsection  
3678 53-10-404(5)(b).

3679 (b) The responsible agency shall ensure that employees designated to collect the saliva  
3680 DNA specimens receive appropriate training and that the specimens are obtained in accordance  
3681 with accepted protocol.

3682 (c) Reimbursements paid under Subsection 53-10-404(2)(a) shall be placed in the DNA  
3683 Specimen Restricted Account created in Section 53-10-407.

3684 (d) Payment of the reimbursement is second in priority to payments the minor is  
3685 ordered to make for restitution under this section and treatment under Section 78A-6-321.

3686 (5) (a) A disposition made by the court pursuant to this section may not be suspended,  
3687 except for the following:

3688 (i) If a minor qualifies for commitment to the Division of Juvenile Justice Services  
3689 under Subsection (2)(c) or (d), the court may suspend a custody order pursuant to Subsection  
3690 (2)(c) or (d) in lieu of immediate commitment, upon the condition that the minor commit no  
3691 new misdemeanor or felony offense during the three months following the day of disposition.

3692 (ii) The duration of a suspended custody order made under Subsection (5)(a)(i) may not  
3693 exceed three months post-disposition and may not be extended under any circumstance.

3694 (iii) The court may only impose a custody order suspended under Subsection (5)(a)(i)  
3695 following adjudication of a new misdemeanor or felony offense committed by the minor during  
3696 the period of suspension set out under Subsection (5)(a)(ii).

3697 (b) The court pursuant to Subsection (5)(a) shall terminate jurisdiction over the minor  
3698 at the end of the presumptive time frame unless at least one the following circumstances exists:

3699 (i) termination pursuant to Subsection (6)(a)(ii) would interrupt the completion of a  
3700 program determined to be necessary by the results of a validated risk and needs assessment  
3701 with completion found by the court after considering the recommendation of a licensed service  
3702 provider on the basis of the minor completing the goals of the necessary treatment program;

3703 (ii) the minor commits a new misdemeanor or felony offense;

3704 (iii) service hours have not been completed; or

3705 (iv) there is an outstanding fine.

3706 (6) When the court places a minor on probation under Subsection (2)(a) or vests legal  
3707 custody of the minor in the Division of Juvenile Justice Services under Subsection (2)(c), the  
3708 court shall do so for a defined period of time pursuant to this section.

3709 (a) For the purposes of placing a minor on probation under Subsection (2)(a), the court  
3710 shall establish a presumptive term of probation as specified in this Subsection (6):

3711 (i) the presumptive maximum length of intake probation may not exceed three months;  
3712 and

3713 (ii) the presumptive maximum length of formal probation may not exceed four to six  
3714 months.

3715 (b) For the purposes of vesting legal custody of the minor in the Division of Juvenile  
3716 Justice Services under Subsection (2)(c), the court shall establish a maximum term of custody  
3717 and a maximum term of aftercare as specified in this Subsection (6):

3718 (i) the presumptive maximum length of out-of-home placement may not exceed three  
3719 to six months; and

3720 (ii) the presumptive maximum length of aftercare supervision, for those previously  
3721 placed out-of-home, may not exceed three to four months, and minors may serve the term of  
3722 aftercare in the home of a qualifying relative or guardian or at an independent living program  
3723 contracted or operated by the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.

3724 (c) The court pursuant to Subsections (6)(a) and (b), and the Youth Parole Authority  
3725 pursuant to Subsection (6)(b), shall terminate jurisdiction over the minor at the end of the  
3726 presumptive time frame unless at least one of the following circumstances exists:

3727 (i) termination pursuant to Subsection (6)(a)(ii) would interrupt the completion of a  
3728 court ordered program determined to be necessary by the results of a validated assessment, with  
3729 completion found by the court after considering the recommendations of a licensed service  
3730 provider on the basis of the minor completing the goals of the necessary treatment program;

3731 (ii) termination pursuant to Subsection (6)(a)(i) or (6)(b) would interrupt the  
3732 completion of a program determined to be necessary by the results of a validated assessment,  
3733 with completion determined on the basis of whether the minor has regularly and consistently  
3734 attended the treatment program and completed the goals of the necessary treatment program as  
3735 determined by the Youth Parole Authority after considering the recommendation of a licensed  
3736 service provider;

3737 (iii) the minor commits a new misdemeanor or felony offense;

3738 (iv) service hours have not been completed; or

3739 (v) there is an outstanding fine.

3740 (d) (i) Subject to Subsection (6)(g), if one of the circumstances under Subsection  
3741 (6)(c)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) exists, the court may extend jurisdiction for the time needed to  
3742 address the specific circumstance.

3743 (ii) Subject to Subsection (6)(g), if one of the circumstances under Subsection (6)(c)(i),  
3744 (ii), (iii), or (iv) exists, and the Youth Parole Authority has jurisdiction, the Youth Parole  
3745 Authority may extend jurisdiction for the time needed to address the specific circumstance.

3746 (e) If the circumstance under Subsection (6)(c)(iv) exists, the court, or the Youth  
3747 Parole Authority if the Youth Parole Authority has jurisdiction, may extend jurisdiction one  
3748 time for up to three months.

3749 (f) Grounds for extension of the presumptive length of supervision or placement and  
3750 the length of any extension shall be recorded in the court record or records of the Youth Parole  
3751 Authority if the Youth Parole Authority has jurisdiction, and tracked in the data system used by  
3752 the Administrative Office of the Courts and the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.

3753 (g) (i) For a minor who is under the supervision of the juvenile court and whose  
3754 supervision is extended to complete service hours under Subsection (6)(c)(iv), jurisdiction may  
3755 only be continued under the supervision of intake probation.

3756 (ii) For a minor who is under the jurisdiction of the Youth Parole Authority whose  
3757 supervision is extended to complete service hours under Subsection (6)(c)(iv), jurisdiction may  
3758 only be continued on parole and not in secure confinement.

3759 (h) In the event of an unauthorized leave lasting more than 24 hours, the supervision  
3760 period shall toll until the minor returns.

3761 (7) Subsection (6) does not apply to any minor adjudicated under this section for:

3762 (a) Section 76-5-103, aggravated assault resulting in serious bodily injury to another;

3763 (b) Section 76-5-202, attempted aggravated murder;

3764 (c) Section 76-5-203, murder or attempted murder;

3765 (d) Section 76-5-302, aggravated kidnapping;

3766 (e) Section 76-5-405, aggravated sexual assault;

3767 (f) a felony violation of Section 76-6-103, aggravated arson;

3768 (g) Section 76-6-203, aggravated burglary;

3769 (h) Section 76-6-302, aggravated robbery;

3770 (i) Section 76-10-508.1, felony discharge of a firearm; or

3771 (j) an offense other than those listed in Subsections (7)(a) through (i) involving the use  
3772 of a dangerous weapon, as defined in Section 76-1-601, that is a felony, and the minor has been  
3773 previously adjudicated or convicted of an offense involving the use of a dangerous weapon.

3774 Section 52. Section **78A-6-118** is amended to read:

3775 **78A-6-118. Period of operation of judgment, decree, or order.**

3776 **[(+)] A judgment, order, or decree of the juvenile court does not operate after the minor**

3777 becomes 21 years of age, except for:

3778           ~~[(a)] (1) orders of commitment to the Utah State Developmental Center or to the~~  
3779 custody of the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health;

3780           ~~[(b)] (2) adoption orders under Subsection 78A-6-103(1); and~~

3781           ~~[(c)] (3) orders permanently terminating the rights of a parent, guardian, or custodian,~~  
3782 and permanent orders of custody and guardianships~~[-and].~~

3783           ~~[(d) unless terminated by the court, orders to pay any fine or restitution.]~~

3784           ~~[(2)(a) Except as provided in Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and Dependency Proceedings, an~~  
3785 order vesting legal custody or guardianship of a minor in an individual, agency, or institution  
3786 may be for an indeterminate period. A review hearing shall be held, however, upon the  
3787 expiration of 12 months, and, with regard to petitions filed by the Division of Child and Family  
3788 Services, no less than once every six months thereafter. The individual, agency, or institution  
3789 involved shall file the petition for that review hearing. The court may terminate the order, or  
3790 after notice and hearing, continue the order if it finds continuation of the order necessary to  
3791 safeguard the welfare of the minor or the public interest. The findings of the court and its  
3792 reasons shall be entered with the continuation order or with the order denying continuation.]

3793           ~~[(b) Subsection (2)(a) does not apply to minors who are in the custody of the Division~~  
3794 of Child and Family Services, and who are placed in foster care, a secure youth corrections  
3795 facility, the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health, the Utah State Developmental  
3796 Center, or any agency licensed for child placements and adoptions, in cases where all parental  
3797 rights of the natural parents have been terminated by the court under Part 5, Termination of  
3798 Parental Rights Act, and custody of the minor has been granted to the agency for adoption or  
3799 other permanent placement.]

3800           ~~[(3)(a) An agency granted legal custody may determine where and with whom the~~  
3801 minor will live, provided that placement of the minor does not remove him from the state  
3802 without court approval.]

3803           ~~[(b) An individual granted legal custody shall personally exercise the rights and~~  
3804 responsibilities involved in legal custody, unless otherwise authorized by the court.]

3805           Section 53. Section 78A-6-119 is amended to read:

3806           **78A-6-119. Modification of order or decree -- Requirements for changing or**  
3807 **terminating custody, probation, or protective supervision.**

3808 (1) The court may modify or set aside any order or decree made by [it] the court in  
3809 accordance with Section 78A-6-117 and, as of July 1, 2018, Section 78A-6-123, however a  
3810 modification of an order placing a minor on probation may not [~~be made upon an alleged~~  
3811 ~~violation of the terms of probation unless there has been a hearing in accordance with the~~  
3812 ~~procedures in Section 78A-6-1103.~~] include an order:

3813 (a) under Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(c), (d), or (f); or

3814 (b) extending supervision, except pursuant to Subsection 78A-6-117(7).

3815 (2) Notice of the hearing shall be required in any case in which the effect of modifying  
3816 or setting aside an order or decree may be to make any change in the minor's legal custody  
3817 under Section 78A-6-1103 and pursuant to Section 78A-6-117.

3818 (3) (a) Notice of an order terminating probation or protective supervision of a child  
3819 shall be given to the child's:

3820 (i) parents;

3821 (ii) guardian;

3822 (iii) custodian; and

3823 (iv) where appropriate, to the child.

3824 (b) Notice of an order terminating probation or protective supervision of a minor who  
3825 is at least 18 years of age shall be given to the minor.

3826 Section 54. Section **78A-6-120** is amended to read:

3827 **78A-6-120. Continuing jurisdiction of juvenile court -- Period of and termination**  
3828 **of jurisdiction -- Notice of discharge from custody of local mental health authority or**  
3829 **Utah State Developmental Center -- Transfer of continuing jurisdiction to other district.**

3830 (1) Jurisdiction of a minor obtained by the court through adjudication under Section  
3831 78A-6-117 continues for purposes of this chapter until [~~he~~] the minor becomes 21 years of age,  
3832 unless terminated earlier[. ~~However, the court, subject to Section 78A-6-121, retains~~  
3833 ~~jurisdiction beyond the age of 21 of a person who has refused or failed to pay any fine or victim~~  
3834 ~~restitution ordered by the court, but only for the purpose of causing compliance with existing~~  
3835 ~~orders] in accordance with Sections 62A-7-404 and 78A-6-117.~~

3836 (2) (a) The continuing jurisdiction of the court terminates:

3837 (i) upon order of the court;

3838 (ii) upon commitment to a secure [~~youth corrections~~] facility; [~~or~~]

3839 (iii) upon commencement of proceedings in adult cases under Section [78A-6-1001](#)[-];

3840 or

3841 (iv) in accordance with Sections [62A-7-404](#) and [78A-6-117](#).

3842 (b) The continuing jurisdiction of the court is not terminated by marriage.

3843 (c) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(a)(ii), the court retains jurisdiction to make and  
3844 enforce orders related to restitution until the youth parole authority discharges the youth  
3845 offender.

3846 (3) When a minor has been committed by the court to the physical custody of a local  
3847 mental health authority or its designee or to the Utah State Developmental Center, the local  
3848 mental health authority or its designee or the superintendent of the Utah State Developmental  
3849 Center shall give the court written notice of its intention to discharge, release, or parole the  
3850 minor not fewer than five days [~~prior to~~] before the discharge, release, or parole.

3851 (4) Jurisdiction over a minor on probation or under protective supervision, or of a  
3852 minor who is otherwise under the continuing jurisdiction of the court, may be transferred by the  
3853 court to the court of another district, if the receiving court consents, or upon direction of the  
3854 chair of the Board of Juvenile Court Judges. The receiving court has the same powers with  
3855 respect to the minor that it would have if the proceedings originated in that court.

3856 (5) A minor adjudicated under Section [78A-6-117](#) and who underwent a validated risk  
3857 and needs assessment under Subsection [78A-6-117](#)(1)(c) shall undergo a validated risk and  
3858 needs assessment within seven days of the day on which an order terminating jurisdiction is  
3859 issued.

3860 Section 55. Section **78A-6-121** is amended to read:

3861 **78A-6-121. Entry of judgment for fine, fee, surcharge, or restitution.**

3862 (1) If, [~~prior to~~] before the entry of any order terminating jurisdiction of a juvenile,  
3863 there remains any unpaid balance for any fine, fee, or restitution ordered by the court, the court  
3864 shall record all pertinent information in the juvenile's file [~~and~~].

3865 (2) The court may not transfer responsibility to collect [att] unpaid fines, fees,  
3866 surcharges, and restitution to the Office of State Debt Collection.

3867 [~~(2) Before transferring the responsibility to collect any past due fines, the court shall~~  
3868 ~~reduce the order to a judgment listing the Office of State Debt Collection as the judgment~~  
3869 ~~creditor.]~~

3870 ~~[(3) Before transferring the responsibility to collect any past due accounts receivable~~  
3871 ~~for restitution to a victim, the court shall reduce the restitution order to a judgment listing the~~  
3872 ~~victim, or the estate of the victim, as the judgment creditor.]~~

3873 Section 56. Section **78A-6-123** is enacted to read:

3874 **78A-6-123. Case planning and appropriate responses.**

3875 (1) For a minor adjudicated and placed on probation or into the custody of the Division  
3876 of Juvenile Justice Services under Section [78A-6-117](#), a case plan shall be created and shall be:

3877 (a) developed in collaboration with the minor and the minor's family;

3878 (b) individualized to the minor;

3879 (c) informed by the results of a validated risk and needs assessment; and

3880 (d) tailored to the minor's offense and history.

3881 (2) (a) The Administrative Office of the Courts and the Division of Juvenile Justice  
3882 Services shall develop a statewide system of appropriate responses to guide responses to the  
3883 behaviors of minors:

3884 (i) undergoing nonjudicial adjustments;

3885 (ii) under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court; and

3886 (iii) in the custody of the Division of Juvenile Justice Services.

3887 (b) The system of responses shall include both sanctions and incentives that:

3888 (i) are swift and certain;

3889 (ii) include a continuum of community based responses for minors living at home;

3890 (iii) target a minor's criminogenic risks and needs, as determined by the results of a  
3891 validated risk and needs assessment, and the severity of the violation; and

3892 (iv) authorize earned discharge credits as one incentive for compliance.

3893 (c) After considering the guidelines established by the Sentencing Commission,  
3894 pursuant to Section [63M-7-404](#), the system of appropriate responses under Subsections (2)(a)  
3895 and (b) shall be developed.

3896 (3) A response to a compliant or noncompliant behavior under Subsection (2) shall be  
3897 documented in the minor's case plan. Documentation shall include:

3898 (a) positive behaviors and incentives offered;

3899 (b) violations and corresponding sanctions; and

3900 (c) whether the minor has a subsequent violation after a sanction.

3901 (4) Before referring a minor to court for judicial review or to the Youth Parole  
3902 Authority if the minor is under the jurisdiction of the Youth Parole Authority in response to a  
3903 violation, either through a contempt filing under Section 78A-6-1101 or an order to show  
3904 cause, pursuant to Subsections (2)(a) and (b), a pattern of appropriate responses shall be  
3905 documented in the minor's case plan.

3906 (5) Notwithstanding Subsection (4), violations of protective orders or ex parte  
3907 protection orders listed in Subsection 77-36-2.7(3) with victims and violations that constitute  
3908 new delinquency offenses may be filed directly with the court.

3909 Section 57. Section **78A-6-124** is enacted to read:

3910 **78A-6-124. Detention risk assessment tool.**

3911 (1) The Division of Juvenile Justice Services, in conjunction with the Administrative  
3912 Office of the Courts, shall develop or adopt, and validate on the Utah juvenile population, a  
3913 statewide detention risk assessment tool.

3914 (2) The Division of Juvenile Justice Services shall administer the detention risk  
3915 assessment tool for each youth under consideration for detention. The detention risk assessment  
3916 tool shall be administered by a designated individual who has completed training to conduct  
3917 the detention risk assessment tool.

3918 (3) The Division of Juvenile Justice Services and the Administrative Office of the  
3919 Courts shall establish a scoring system to inform eligibility for placement in a juvenile  
3920 detention facility or for referral to an alternative to detention.

3921 Section 58. Section **78A-6-302** is amended to read:

3922 **78A-6-302. Court-ordered protective custody of a child following petition filing --**  
3923 **Grounds.**

3924 (1) After a petition has been filed under Section 78A-6-304, if the child who is the  
3925 subject of the petition is not in the protective custody of the division, a court may order that the  
3926 child be removed from the child's home or otherwise taken into protective custody if the court  
3927 finds, by a preponderance of the evidence, that any one or more of the following circumstances  
3928 exist:

3929 (a) (i) there is an imminent danger to the physical health or safety of the child; and

3930 (ii) the child's physical health or safety may not be protected without removing the  
3931 child from the custody of the child's parent or guardian;

3932 (b) (i) a parent or guardian engages in or threatens the child with unreasonable conduct  
3933 that causes the child to suffer harm; and

3934 (ii) there are no less restrictive means available by which the child's emotional health  
3935 may be protected without removing the child from the custody of the child's parent or guardian;

3936 (c) the child or another child residing in the same household has been, or is considered  
3937 to be at substantial risk of being, physically abused, sexually abused, or sexually exploited, by a  
3938 parent or guardian, a member of the parent's or guardian's household, or other person known to  
3939 the parent or guardian;

3940 (d) the parent or guardian is unwilling to have physical custody of the child;

3941 (e) the child is abandoned or left without any provision for the child's support;

3942 (f) a parent or guardian who has been incarcerated or institutionalized has not arranged  
3943 or cannot arrange for safe and appropriate care for the child;

3944 (g) (i) a relative or other adult custodian with whom the child is left by the parent or  
3945 guardian is unwilling or unable to provide care or support for the child;

3946 (ii) the whereabouts of the parent or guardian are unknown; and

3947 (iii) reasonable efforts to locate the parent or guardian are unsuccessful;

3948 (h) subject to the provisions of Subsections 78A-6-105[(27)](35)(d) and

3949 78A-6-117(2)(n) and Section 78A-6-301.5, the child is in immediate need of medical care;

3950 (i) (i) a parent's or guardian's actions, omissions, or habitual action create an  
3951 environment that poses a serious risk to the child's health or safety for which immediate  
3952 remedial or preventive action is necessary; or

3953 (ii) a parent's or guardian's action in leaving a child unattended would reasonably pose  
3954 a threat to the child's health or safety;

3955 (j) the child or another child residing in the same household has been neglected;

3956 (k) the child's natural parent:

3957 (i) intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes the death of another parent of the  
3958 child;

3959 (ii) is identified by a law enforcement agency as the primary suspect in an investigation  
3960 for intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child; or

3961 (iii) is being prosecuted for or has been convicted of intentionally, knowingly, or  
3962 recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child;

- 3963 (l) an infant has been abandoned, as defined in Section [78A-6-316](#);
- 3964 (m) (i) the parent or guardian, or an adult residing in the same household as the parent  
3965 or guardian, is charged or arrested pursuant to Title 58, Chapter 37d, Clandestine Drug Lab  
3966 Act; and
- 3967 (ii) any clandestine laboratory operation was located in the residence or on the property  
3968 where the child resided; or
- 3969 (n) the child's welfare is otherwise endangered.
- 3970 (2) (a) For purposes of Subsection (1)(a), if a child has previously been adjudicated as  
3971 abused, neglected, or dependent, and a subsequent incident of abuse, neglect, or dependency  
3972 occurs involving the same substantiated abuser or under similar circumstance as the previous  
3973 abuse, that fact constitutes prima facie evidence that the child cannot safely remain in the  
3974 custody of the child's parent.
- 3975 (b) For purposes of Subsection (1)(c):
- 3976 (i) another child residing in the same household may not be removed from the home  
3977 unless that child is considered to be at substantial risk of being physically abused, sexually  
3978 abused, or sexually exploited as described in Subsection (1)(c) or Subsection (2)(b)(ii); and
- 3979 (ii) if a parent or guardian has received actual notice that physical abuse, sexual abuse,  
3980 or sexual exploitation by a person known to the parent has occurred, and there is evidence that  
3981 the parent or guardian failed to protect the child, after having received the notice, by allowing  
3982 the child to be in the physical presence of the alleged abuser, that fact constitutes prima facie  
3983 evidence that the child is at substantial risk of being physically abused, sexually abused, or  
3984 sexually exploited.
- 3985 (3) (a) For purposes of Subsection (1), if the division files a petition under Section  
3986 [78A-6-304](#), the court shall consider the division's safety and risk assessments described in  
3987 Section [62A-4a-203.1](#) to determine whether a child should be removed from the custody of the  
3988 child's parent or guardian or should otherwise be taken into protective custody.
- 3989 (b) The division shall make a diligent effort to provide the safety and risk assessments  
3990 described in Section [62A-4a-203.1](#) to the court, guardian ad litem, and counsel for the parent or  
3991 guardian, as soon as practicable before the shelter hearing described in Section [78A-6-306](#).
- 3992 (4) In the absence of one of the factors described in Subsection (1), a court may not  
3993 remove a child from the parent's or guardian's custody on the basis of:

3994 (a) educational neglect, truancy, or failure to comply with a court order to attend  
3995 school;

3996 (b) mental illness or poverty of the parent or guardian; or

3997 (c) disability of the parent or guardian, as defined in Section 57-21-2.

3998 (5) A child removed from the custody of the child's parent or guardian under this  
3999 section may not be placed or kept in a secure detention facility pending further court  
4000 proceedings unless the child is detainable based on guidelines promulgated by the Division of  
4001 Juvenile Justice Services.

4002 (6) This section does not preclude removal of a child from the child's home without a  
4003 warrant or court order under Section 62A-4a-202.1.

4004 (7) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(b), a court or the Division of Child and  
4005 Family Services may not remove a child from the custody of the child's parent or guardian on  
4006 the sole or primary basis that the parent or guardian refuses to consent to:

4007 (i) the administration of a psychotropic medication to a child;

4008 (ii) a psychiatric, psychological, or behavioral treatment for a child; or

4009 (iii) a psychiatric or behavioral health evaluation of a child.

4010 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (7)(a), a court or the Division of Child and Family  
4011 Services may remove a child under conditions that would otherwise be prohibited under  
4012 Subsection (7)(a) if failure to take an action described under Subsection (7)(a) would present a  
4013 serious, imminent risk to the child's physical safety or the physical safety of others.

4014 Section 59. Section 78A-6-306 is amended to read:

4015 **78A-6-306. Shelter hearing.**

4016 (1) A shelter hearing shall be held within 72 hours excluding weekends and holidays  
4017 after any one or all of the following occur:

4018 (a) removal of the child from the child's home by the division;

4019 (b) placement of the child in the protective custody of the division;

4020 (c) emergency placement under Subsection 62A-4a-202.1(4);

4021 (d) as an alternative to removal of the child, a parent enters a domestic violence shelter  
4022 at the request of the division; or

4023 (e) a "Motion for Expedited Placement in Temporary Custody" is filed under  
4024 Subsection 78A-6-106(4).

- 4025 (2) If one of the circumstances described in Subsections (1)(a) through (e) occurs, the  
4026 division shall issue a notice that contains all of the following:
- 4027 (a) the name and address of the person to whom the notice is directed;
  - 4028 (b) the date, time, and place of the shelter hearing;
  - 4029 (c) the name of the child on whose behalf a petition is being brought;
  - 4030 (d) a concise statement regarding:
    - 4031 (i) the reasons for removal or other action of the division under Subsection (1); and
    - 4032 (ii) the allegations and code sections under which the proceeding has been instituted;
  - 4033 (e) a statement that the parent or guardian to whom notice is given, and the child, are  
4034 entitled to have an attorney present at the shelter hearing, and that if the parent or guardian is  
4035 indigent and cannot afford an attorney, and desires to be represented by an attorney, one will be  
4036 provided in accordance with the provisions of Section [78A-6-1111](#); and
  - 4037 (f) a statement that the parent or guardian is liable for the cost of support of the child in  
4038 the protective custody, temporary custody, and custody of the division, and the cost for legal  
4039 counsel appointed for the parent or guardian under Subsection (2)(e), according to the financial  
4040 ability of the parent or guardian.
- 4041 (3) The notice described in Subsection (2) shall be personally served as soon as  
4042 possible, but no later than one business day after removal of the child from the child's home, or  
4043 the filing of a "Motion for Expedited Placement in Temporary Custody" under Subsection  
4044 [78A-6-106](#)(4), on:
- 4045 (a) the appropriate guardian ad litem; and
  - 4046 (b) both parents and any guardian of the child, unless the parents or guardians cannot  
4047 be located.
  - 4048 (4) The following persons shall be present at the shelter hearing:
    - 4049 (a) the child, unless it would be detrimental for the child;
    - 4050 (b) the child's parents or guardian, unless the parents or guardian cannot be located, or  
4051 fail to appear in response to the notice;
    - 4052 (c) counsel for the parents, if one is requested;
    - 4053 (d) the child's guardian ad litem;
    - 4054 (e) the caseworker from the division who is assigned to the case; and
    - 4055 (f) the attorney from the attorney general's office who is representing the division.

- 4056 (5) (a) At the shelter hearing, the court shall:
- 4057 (i) provide an opportunity to provide relevant testimony to:
- 4058 (A) the child's parent or guardian, if present; and
- 4059 (B) any other person having relevant knowledge; and
- 4060 (ii) subject to Section 78A-6-305, provide an opportunity for the child to testify.
- 4061 (b) The court:
- 4062 (i) may consider all relevant evidence, in accordance with the Utah Rules of Juvenile
- 4063 Procedure;
- 4064 (ii) shall hear relevant evidence presented by the child, the child's parent or guardian,
- 4065 the requesting party, or their counsel; and
- 4066 (iii) may in its discretion limit testimony and evidence to only that which goes to the
- 4067 issues of removal and the child's need for continued protection.
- 4068 (6) If the child is in the protective custody of the division, the division shall report to
- 4069 the court:
- 4070 (a) the reason why the child was removed from the parent's or guardian's custody;
- 4071 (b) any services provided to the child and the child's family in an effort to prevent
- 4072 removal;
- 4073 (c) the need, if any, for continued shelter;
- 4074 (d) the available services that could facilitate the return of the child to the custody of
- 4075 the child's parent or guardian; and
- 4076 (e) subject to Subsections 78A-6-307(18)(c) through (e), whether any relatives of the
- 4077 child or friends of the child's parents may be able and willing to accept temporary placement of
- 4078 the child.
- 4079 (7) The court shall consider all relevant evidence provided by persons or entities
- 4080 authorized to present relevant evidence pursuant to this section.
- 4081 (8) (a) If necessary to protect the child, preserve the rights of a party, or for other good
- 4082 cause shown, the court may grant no more than one continuance, not to exceed five judicial
- 4083 days.
- 4084 (b) A court shall honor, as nearly as practicable, the request by a parent or guardian for
- 4085 a continuance under Subsection (8)(a).
- 4086 (c) Notwithstanding Subsection (8)(a), if the division fails to provide the notice

4087 described in Subsection (2) within the time described in Subsection (3), the court may grant the  
4088 request of a parent or guardian for a continuance, not to exceed five judicial days.

4089 (9) (a) If the child is in the protective custody of the division, the court shall order that  
4090 the child be returned to the custody of the parent or guardian unless it finds, by a  
4091 preponderance of the evidence, consistent with the protections and requirements provided in  
4092 Subsection 62A-4a-201(1), that any one of the following exists:

4093 (i) subject to Subsection (9)(b)(i), there is a serious danger to the physical health or  
4094 safety of the child and the child's physical health or safety may not be protected without  
4095 removing the child from the custody of the child's parent;

4096 (ii) (A) the child is suffering emotional damage that results in a serious impairment in  
4097 the child's growth, development, behavior, or psychological functioning;

4098 (B) the parent or guardian is unwilling or unable to make reasonable changes that  
4099 would sufficiently prevent future damage; and

4100 (C) there are no reasonable means available by which the child's emotional health may  
4101 be protected without removing the child from the custody of the child's parent or guardian;

4102 (iii) there is a substantial risk that the child will suffer abuse or neglect if the child is  
4103 not removed from the custody of the child's parent or guardian;

4104 (iv) subject to Subsection (9)(b)(ii), the child or a minor residing in the same  
4105 household has been, or is considered to be at substantial risk of being, physically abused,  
4106 sexually abused, or sexually exploited by a:

4107 (A) parent or guardian;

4108 (B) member of the parent's household or the guardian's household; or

4109 (C) person known to the parent or guardian;

4110 (v) the parent or guardian is unwilling to have physical custody of the child;

4111 (vi) the child is without any provision for the child's support;

4112 (vii) a parent who is incarcerated or institutionalized has not or cannot arrange for safe  
4113 and appropriate care for the child;

4114 (viii) (A) a relative or other adult custodian with whom the child is left by the parent or  
4115 guardian is unwilling or unable to provide care or support for the child;

4116 (B) the whereabouts of the parent or guardian are unknown; and

4117 (C) reasonable efforts to locate the parent or guardian are unsuccessful;

4118 (ix) subject to Subsections 78A-6-105[(27)](35)(d) and 78A-6-117(2)(n) and Section  
4119 78A-6-301.5, the child is in immediate need of medical care;

4120 (x) (A) the physical environment or the fact that the child is left unattended beyond a  
4121 reasonable period of time poses a threat to the child's health or safety; and

4122 (B) the parent or guardian is unwilling or unable to make reasonable changes that  
4123 would remove the threat;

4124 (xi) (A) the child or a minor residing in the same household has been neglected; and

4125 (B) the parent or guardian is unwilling or unable to make reasonable changes that  
4126 would prevent the neglect;

4127 (xii) the parent, guardian, or an adult residing in the same household as the parent or  
4128 guardian, is charged or arrested pursuant to Title 58, Chapter 37d, Clandestine Drug Lab Act,  
4129 and any clandestine laboratory operation was located in the residence or on the property where  
4130 the child resided;

4131 (xiii) (A) the child's welfare is substantially endangered; and

4132 (B) the parent or guardian is unwilling or unable to make reasonable changes that  
4133 would remove the danger; or

4134 (xiv) the child's natural parent:

4135 (A) intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes the death of another parent of the  
4136 child;

4137 (B) is identified by a law enforcement agency as the primary suspect in an investigation  
4138 for intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child; or

4139 (C) is being prosecuted for or has been convicted of intentionally, knowingly, or  
4140 recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child.

4141 (b) (i) Prima facie evidence of the finding described in Subsection (9)(a)(i) is  
4142 established if:

4143 (A) a court previously adjudicated that the child suffered abuse, neglect, or dependency  
4144 involving the parent; and

4145 (B) a subsequent incident of abuse, neglect, or dependency involving the parent occurs.

4146 (ii) For purposes of Subsection (9)(a)(iv), if the court finds that the parent knowingly  
4147 allowed the child to be in the physical care of a person after the parent received actual notice  
4148 that the person physically abused, sexually abused, or sexually exploited the child, that fact

4149 constitutes prima facie evidence that there is a substantial risk that the child will be physically  
4150 abused, sexually abused, or sexually exploited.

4151 (10) (a) (i) The court shall also make a determination on the record as to whether  
4152 reasonable efforts were made to prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the child from the  
4153 child's home and whether there are available services that would prevent the need for continued  
4154 removal.

4155 (ii) If the court finds that the child can be safely returned to the custody of the child's  
4156 parent or guardian through the provision of those services, the court shall place the child with  
4157 the child's parent or guardian and order that those services be provided by the division.

4158 (b) In making the determination described in Subsection (10)(a), and in ordering and  
4159 providing services, the child's health, safety, and welfare shall be the paramount concern, in  
4160 accordance with federal law.

4161 (11) Where the division's first contact with the family occurred during an emergency  
4162 situation in which the child could not safely remain at home, the court shall make a finding that  
4163 any lack of preplacement preventive efforts was appropriate.

4164 (12) In cases where actual sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, abandonment, severe  
4165 abuse, or severe neglect are involved, neither the division nor the court has any duty to make  
4166 "reasonable efforts" or to, in any other way, attempt to maintain a child in the child's home,  
4167 return a child to the child's home, provide reunification services, or attempt to rehabilitate the  
4168 offending parent or parents.

4169 (13) The court may not order continued removal of a child solely on the basis of  
4170 educational neglect as described in Subsection 78A-6-105[(27)](35)(b), truancy, or failure to  
4171 comply with a court order to attend school.

4172 (14) (a) Whenever a court orders continued removal of a child under this section, the  
4173 court shall state the facts on which that decision is based.

4174 (b) If no continued removal is ordered and the child is returned home, the court shall  
4175 state the facts on which that decision is based.

4176 (15) If the court finds that continued removal and temporary custody are necessary for  
4177 the protection of a child pursuant to Subsection (9)(a), the court shall order continued removal  
4178 regardless of:

4179 (a) any error in the initial removal of the child;

- 4180 (b) the failure of a party to comply with notice provisions; or
- 4181 (c) any other procedural requirement of this chapter or Title 62A, Chapter 4a, Child
- 4182 and Family Services.

4183 Section 60. Section **78A-6-312** is amended to read:

4184 **78A-6-312. Dispositional hearing -- Reunification services -- Exceptions.**

4185 (1) The court may:

4186 (a) make any of the dispositions described in Section **78A-6-117**;

4187 (b) place the minor in the custody or guardianship of any:

4188 (i) individual; or

4189 (ii) public or private entity or agency; or

4190 (c) order:

4191 (i) protective supervision;

4192 (ii) family preservation;

4193 (iii) subject to Subsections (12)(b), **78A-6-105**~~[(27)]~~**(35)**(d), and **78A-6-117**(2)(n) and

4194 Section **78A-6-301.5**, medical or mental health treatment; or

4195 (iv) other services.

4196 (2) Whenever the court orders continued removal at the dispositional hearing, and that

4197 the minor remain in the custody of the division, the court shall first:

4198 (a) establish a primary permanency plan for the minor; and

4199 (b) determine whether, in view of the primary permanency plan, reunification services

4200 are appropriate for the minor and the minor's family, pursuant to Subsections (20) through (22).

4201 (3) Subject to Subsections (6) and (7), if the court determines that reunification

4202 services are appropriate for the minor and the minor's family, the court shall provide for

4203 reasonable parent-time with the parent or parents from whose custody the minor was removed,

4204 unless parent-time is not in the best interest of the minor.

4205 (4) In cases where obvious sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, abandonment, severe

4206 abuse, or severe neglect are involved, neither the division nor the court has any duty to make

4207 "reasonable efforts" or to, in any other way, attempt to provide reunification services, or to

4208 attempt to rehabilitate the offending parent or parents.

4209 (5) In all cases, the minor's health, safety, and welfare shall be the court's paramount

4210 concern in determining whether reasonable efforts to reunify should be made.

4211 (6) For purposes of Subsection (3), parent-time is in the best interests of a minor unless  
4212 the court makes a finding that it is necessary to deny parent-time in order to:

- 4213 (a) protect the physical safety of the minor;
- 4214 (b) protect the life of the minor; or
- 4215 (c) prevent the minor from being traumatized by contact with the parent due to the  
4216 minor's fear of the parent in light of the nature of the alleged abuse or neglect.

4217 (7) Notwithstanding Subsection (3), a court may not deny parent-time based solely on a  
4218 parent's failure to:

- 4219 (a) prove that the parent has not used legal or illegal substances; or
- 4220 (b) comply with an aspect of the child and family plan that is ordered by the court.

4221 (8) (a) In addition to the primary permanency plan, the court shall establish a  
4222 concurrent permanency plan that shall include:

4223 (i) a representative list of the conditions under which the primary permanency plan will  
4224 be abandoned in favor of the concurrent permanency plan; and

4225 (ii) an explanation of the effect of abandoning or modifying the primary permanency  
4226 plan.

4227 (b) In determining the primary permanency plan and concurrent permanency plan, the  
4228 court shall consider:

- 4229 (i) the preference for kinship placement over nonkinship placement;
- 4230 (ii) the potential for a guardianship placement if the parent-child relationship is legally  
4231 terminated and no appropriate adoption placement is available; and
- 4232 (iii) the use of an individualized permanency plan, only as a last resort.

4233 (9) A permanency hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Subsection  
4234 [78A-6-314\(1\)\(b\)](#) within 30 days after the day on which the dispositional hearing ends if  
4235 something other than reunification is initially established as a minor's primary permanency  
4236 plan.

4237 (10) (a) The court may amend a minor's primary permanency plan before the  
4238 establishment of a final permanency plan under Section [78A-6-314](#).

4239 (b) The court is not limited to the terms of the concurrent permanency plan in the event  
4240 that the primary permanency plan is abandoned.

4241 (c) If, at any time, the court determines that reunification is no longer a minor's primary

4242 permanency plan, the court shall conduct a permanency hearing in accordance with Section  
4243 78A-6-314 on or before the earlier of:

4244 (i) 30 days after the day on which the court makes the determination described in this  
4245 Subsection (10)(c); or

4246 (ii) the day on which the provision of reunification services, described in Section  
4247 78A-6-314, ends.

4248 (11) (a) If the court determines that reunification services are appropriate, [it] the court  
4249 shall order that the division make reasonable efforts to provide services to the minor and the  
4250 minor's parent for the purpose of facilitating reunification of the family, for a specified period  
4251 of time.

4252 (b) In providing the services described in Subsection (11)(a), the minor's health, safety,  
4253 and welfare shall be the division's paramount concern, and the court shall so order.

4254 (12) (a) The court shall:

4255 (i) determine whether the services offered or provided by the division under the child  
4256 and family plan constitute "reasonable efforts" on the part of the division;

4257 (ii) determine and define the responsibilities of the parent under the child and family  
4258 plan in accordance with Subsection 62A-4a-205(6)(e); and

4259 (iii) identify verbally on the record, or in a written document provided to the parties,  
4260 the responsibilities described in Subsection (12)(a)(ii), for the purpose of assisting in any future  
4261 determination regarding the provision of reasonable efforts, in accordance with state and  
4262 federal law.

4263 (b) If the parent is in a substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment program, other than a  
4264 certified drug court program:

4265 (i) the court may order the parent to submit to supplementary drug or alcohol testing in  
4266 addition to the testing recommended by the parent's substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder program  
4267 based on a finding of reasonable suspicion that the parent is abusing drugs or alcohol; and

4268 (ii) the court may order the parent to provide the results of drug or alcohol testing  
4269 recommended by the substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder program to the court or division.

4270 (13) (a) The time period for reunification services may not exceed 12 months from the  
4271 date that the minor was initially removed from the minor's home, unless the time period is  
4272 extended under Subsection 78A-6-314(7).

4273 (b) Nothing in this section may be construed to entitle any parent to an entire 12  
4274 months of reunification services.

4275 (14) (a) If reunification services are ordered, the court may terminate those services at  
4276 any time.

4277 (b) If, at any time, continuation of reasonable efforts to reunify a minor is determined  
4278 to be inconsistent with the final permanency plan for the minor established pursuant to Section  
4279 78A-6-314, then measures shall be taken, in a timely manner, to:

4280 (i) place the minor in accordance with the permanency plan; and

4281 (ii) complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the  
4282 minor.

4283 (15) Any physical custody of the minor by the parent or a relative during the period  
4284 described in Subsections (11) through (14) does not interrupt the running of the period.

4285 (16) (a) If reunification services are ordered, a permanency hearing shall be conducted  
4286 by the court in accordance with Section 78A-6-314 at the expiration of the time period for  
4287 reunification services.

4288 (b) The permanency hearing shall be held no later than 12 months after the original  
4289 removal of the minor.

4290 (c) If reunification services are not ordered, a permanency hearing shall be conducted  
4291 within 30 days, in accordance with Section 78A-6-314.

4292 (17) With regard to a minor in the custody of the division whose parent or parents are  
4293 ordered to receive reunification services but who have abandoned that minor for a period of six  
4294 months from the date that reunification services were ordered:

4295 (a) the court shall terminate reunification services; and

4296 (b) the division shall petition the court for termination of parental rights.

4297 (18) When a court conducts a permanency hearing for a minor under Section  
4298 78A-6-314, the court shall attempt to keep the minor's sibling group together if keeping the  
4299 sibling group together is:

4300 (a) practicable; and

4301 (b) in accordance with the best interest of the minor.

4302 (19) (a) Because of the state's interest in and responsibility to protect and provide  
4303 permanency for minors who are abused, neglected, or dependent, the Legislature finds that a

4304 parent's interest in receiving reunification services is limited.

4305 (b) The court may determine that:

4306 (i) efforts to reunify a minor with the minor's family are not reasonable or appropriate,  
4307 based on the individual circumstances; and

4308 (ii) reunification services should not be provided.

4309 (c) In determining "reasonable efforts" to be made with respect to a minor, and in  
4310 making "reasonable efforts," the minor's health, safety, and welfare shall be the paramount  
4311 concern.

4312 (20) There is a presumption that reunification services should not be provided to a  
4313 parent if the court finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that any of the following  
4314 circumstances exist:

4315 (a) the whereabouts of the parents are unknown, based upon a verified affidavit  
4316 indicating that a reasonably diligent search has failed to locate the parent;

4317 (b) subject to Subsection (21)(a), the parent is suffering from a mental illness of such  
4318 magnitude that it renders the parent incapable of utilizing reunification services;

4319 (c) the minor was previously adjudicated as an abused child due to physical abuse,  
4320 sexual abuse, or sexual exploitation, and following the adjudication the minor:

4321 (i) was removed from the custody of the minor's parent;

4322 (ii) was subsequently returned to the custody of the parent; and

4323 (iii) is being removed due to additional physical abuse, sexual abuse, or sexual  
4324 exploitation;

4325 (d) the parent:

4326 (i) caused the death of another minor through abuse or neglect;

4327 (ii) committed, aided, abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited to commit:

4328 (A) murder or manslaughter of a child; or

4329 (B) child abuse homicide;

4330 (iii) committed sexual abuse against the child;

4331 (iv) is a registered sex offender or required to register as a sex offender; or

4332 (v) (A) intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes the death of another parent of the  
4333 child;

4334 (B) is identified by a law enforcement agency as the primary suspect in an investigation

4335 for intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child; or

4336 (C) is being prosecuted for or has been convicted of intentionally, knowingly, or

4337 recklessly causing the death of another parent of the child;

4338 (e) the minor suffered severe abuse by the parent or by any person known by the

4339 parent, if the parent knew or reasonably should have known that the person was abusing the

4340 minor;

4341 (f) the minor is adjudicated an abused child as a result of severe abuse by the parent,

4342 and the court finds that it would not benefit the minor to pursue reunification services with the

4343 offending parent;

4344 (g) the parent's rights are terminated with regard to any other minor;

4345 (h) the minor was removed from the minor's home on at least two previous occasions

4346 and reunification services were offered or provided to the family at those times;

4347 (i) the parent has abandoned the minor for a period of six months or longer;

4348 (j) the parent permitted the child to reside, on a permanent or temporary basis, at a

4349 location where the parent knew or should have known that a clandestine laboratory operation

4350 was located;

4351 (k) except as provided in Subsection (21)(b), with respect to a parent who is the child's

4352 birth mother, the child has fetal alcohol syndrome, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, or was

4353 exposed to an illegal or prescription drug that was abused by the child's mother while the child

4354 was in utero, if the child was taken into division custody for that reason, unless the mother

4355 agrees to enroll in, is currently enrolled in, or has recently and successfully completed a

4356 substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment program approved by the department; or

4357 (l) any other circumstance that the court determines should preclude reunification

4358 efforts or services.

4359 (21) (a) The finding under Subsection (20)(b) shall be based on competent evidence

4360 from at least two medical or mental health professionals, who are not associates, establishing

4361 that, even with the provision of services, the parent is not likely to be capable of adequately

4362 caring for the minor within 12 months after the day on which the court finding is made.

4363 (b) A judge may disregard the provisions of Subsection (20)(k) if the court finds, under

4364 the circumstances of the case, that the substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder treatment described in

4365 Subsection (20)(k) is not warranted.

4366 (22) In determining whether reunification services are appropriate, the court shall take  
4367 into consideration:

4368 (a) failure of the parent to respond to previous services or comply with a previous child  
4369 and family plan;

4370 (b) the fact that the minor was abused while the parent was under the influence of  
4371 drugs or alcohol;

4372 (c) any history of violent behavior directed at the child or an immediate family  
4373 member;

4374 (d) whether a parent continues to live with an individual who abused the minor;

4375 (e) any patterns of the parent's behavior that have exposed the minor to repeated abuse;

4376 (f) testimony by a competent professional that the parent's behavior is unlikely to be  
4377 successful; and

4378 (g) whether the parent has expressed an interest in reunification with the minor.

4379 (23) (a) If reunification services are not ordered pursuant to Subsections (19) through  
4380 (21), and the whereabouts of a parent become known within six months after the day on which  
4381 the out-of-home placement of the minor is made, the court may order the division to provide  
4382 reunification services.

4383 (b) The time limits described in Subsections (2) through (18) are not tolled by the  
4384 parent's absence.

4385 (24) (a) If a parent is incarcerated or institutionalized, the court shall order reasonable  
4386 services unless [it] the court determines that those services would be detrimental to the minor.

4387 (b) In making the determination described in Subsection (24)(a), the court shall  
4388 consider:

4389 (i) the age of the minor;

4390 (ii) the degree of parent-child bonding;

4391 (iii) the length of the sentence;

4392 (iv) the nature of the treatment;

4393 (v) the nature of the crime or illness;

4394 (vi) the degree of detriment to the minor if services are not offered;

4395 (vii) for a minor 10 years old or older, the minor's attitude toward the implementation  
4396 of family reunification services; and

4397 (viii) any other appropriate factors.

4398 (c) Reunification services for an incarcerated parent are subject to the time limitations  
4399 imposed in Subsections (2) through (18).

4400 (d) Reunification services for an institutionalized parent are subject to the time  
4401 limitations imposed in Subsections (2) through (18), unless the court determines that continued  
4402 reunification services would be in the minor's best interest.

4403 (25) If, pursuant to Subsections (20)(b) through (l), the court does not order  
4404 reunification services, a permanency hearing shall be conducted within 30 days, in accordance  
4405 with Section [78A-6-314](#).

4406 Section 61. Section **78A-6-401** is amended to read:

4407 **78A-6-401. Attorney general responsibility.**

4408 ~~[(1) The processes and procedures described in Part 3, Abuse, Neglect, and  
4409 Dependency Proceedings, designed to meet the needs of minors who are abused or neglected,  
4410 are not applicable to a minor who is committed to the custody of the Division of Child and  
4411 Family Services on a basis other than abuse or neglect and who are classified in the division's  
4412 management information system as having been placed in custody primarily on the basis of  
4413 delinquent behavior or a status offense.]~~

4414 ~~[(2) The procedures described in Subsection [78A-6-118](#)(2)(a) are applicable to a minor  
4415 described in Subsection (1).]~~

4416 ~~[(3) The court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the interests of a minor  
4417 described in Subsection (1), upon request of the minor or the minor's parent or guardian.]~~

4418 ~~[(4) As of July 1, 1998, the]~~

4419 The attorney general's office shall represent the Division of Child and Family Services  
4420 with regard to actions involving a minor who has not been adjudicated as abused or neglected,  
4421 but who is [otherwise committed to the custody of the division by the juvenile court, and who  
4422 is classified in the division's management information system as having been placed in custody  
4423 primarily on the basis of delinquent behavior or a status offense. Nothing in Subsection (3)  
4424 may be construed to affect the responsibility of the county attorney or district attorney to  
4425 represent the state in those matters, in accordance with the provisions of Section [78A-6-115](#)]  
4426 ordered to complete in-home family services under Section [78A-6-117](#).

4427 Section 62. Section **78A-6-602** is amended to read:

4428           **78A-6-602. Petition -- Preliminary inquiry -- Nonjudicial adjustments -- Formal**  
4429 **referral -- Citation -- Failure to appear.**

4430           (1) A proceeding in a minor's case is commenced by petition, except as provided in  
4431 Sections [78A-6-701](#), [78A-6-702](#), and [78A-6-703](#).

4432           ~~[(2) (a) A peace officer or any public official of the state, any county, city, or town~~  
4433 ~~charged with the enforcement of the laws of the state or local jurisdiction shall file a formal~~  
4434 ~~referral with the juvenile court within 10 days of a minor's arrest. If the arrested minor is taken~~  
4435 ~~to a detention facility, the formal referral shall be filed with the juvenile court within 72 hours,~~  
4436 ~~excluding weekends and holidays. There shall be no requirement to file a formal referral with~~  
4437 ~~the juvenile court on an offense that would be a class B misdemeanor or less if committed by~~  
4438 ~~an adult.]~~

4439           (2) (a) A peace officer or a public official of the state, a county, city, or town charged  
4440 with the enforcement of the laws of the state or local jurisdiction shall file a formal referral  
4441 with the juvenile court within 10 days of a minor's arrest. If the arrested minor is taken to a  
4442 detention facility, the formal referral shall be filed with the juvenile court within 72 hours,  
4443 excluding weekends and holidays. A formal referral under Section [53A-11-911](#) may not be  
4444 filed with the juvenile court on an offense unless the offense is subject to referral under Section  
4445 [53A-11-911](#).

4446           (b) When the court is informed by a peace officer or other person that a minor is or  
4447 appears to be within the court's jurisdiction, the probation department shall make a preliminary  
4448 inquiry to determine whether ~~[the interests of the public or of the minor require that further~~  
4449 ~~action be taken. (c) (i) Based on the preliminary inquiry, the court may authorize the filing of or~~  
4450 ~~request that the county attorney or district attorney as provided under Section [17-18a-202](#) or~~  
4451 ~~[17-18a-203](#) file a petition. (ii) In its discretion, the court may, through its probation~~  
4452 ~~department,] the minor is eligible to enter into a written consent agreement with the [minor]~~  
4453 ~~probation department and, if the minor is a child, the minor's parent, guardian, or custodian for~~  
4454 ~~the nonjudicial adjustment of the case [if the facts are admitted and establish prima facie~~  
4455 ~~jurisdiction.] pursuant to this Subsection (2). The court's probation department shall offer a~~  
4456 ~~nonjudicial adjustment if the minor:~~

4457           (i) is referred with a misdemeanor, infraction, or status offense;

4458           (ii) has fewer than three prior adjudications; and

4459 (iii) has no more than three prior unsuccessful nonjudicial adjustment attempts.

4460 (c) (i) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(b), the probation department may conduct a  
4461 validated risk and needs assessment, and if the results of that assessment indicate the youth is  
4462 high risk, the probation department may request that the prosecutor review the referral to  
4463 determine whether to dismiss the referral or file a petition instead of offering a nonjudicial  
4464 adjustment.

4465 (ii) The court's probation department, may offer a nonjudicial adjustment to any other  
4466 minor who does not meet the criteria provided in Subsection (2)(b).

4467 (iii) Acceptance of an offer of nonjudicial adjustment may not be predicated on an  
4468 admission of guilt.

4469 (iv) A minor may not be denied an offer of nonjudicial adjustment due to an inability to  
4470 pay a financial penalty under Subsection (2)(d).

4471 ~~[(iii)]~~ (v) Efforts to effect a nonjudicial adjustment may not extend for a period of more  
4472 than 90 days without leave of a judge of the court, who may extend the period for an additional  
4473 90 days.

4474 (d) The nonjudicial adjustment of a case may include conditions agreed upon as part of  
4475 the nonjudicial closure:

4476 (i) payment of a financial penalty of not more than \$250 to the juvenile court subject to  
4477 the terms established under Subsection (2)(e);

4478 (ii) payment of victim restitution;

4479 (iii) satisfactory completion of compensatory service;

4480 (iv) referral to an appropriate provider for counseling or treatment;

4481 (v) attendance at substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder programs or counseling programs;

4482 (vi) compliance with specified restrictions on activities and associations; and

4483 (vii) other reasonable actions that are in the interest of the child or minor and the  
4484 community.

4485 ~~[(e) Proceedings involving offenses under Section ~~78A-6-606~~ are governed by that~~  
4486 ~~section regarding suspension of driving privileges.]~~

4487 (e) A fee, fine, or restitution included in a nonjudicial closure in accordance with  
4488 Subsection (2)(d) shall be based upon the ability of the minor's family to pay as determined by  
4489 a statewide sliding scale developed as provided in Section ~~63M-7-208~~.

4490 (f) If a minor fails to substantially comply with the conditions agreed upon as part of  
4491 the nonjudicial closure, the prosecutor shall review the case and take one of the following  
4492 actions:

4493 (i) dismiss the case;

4494 (ii) refer the case back to the probation department for a new attempt at nonjudicial  
4495 adjustment; or

4496 (iii) in accordance with Subsections (2)(h), file a petition with the court.

4497 (g) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(f), a petition may only be filed upon reasonable  
4498 belief that:

4499 (i) the charges are supported by probable cause;

4500 (ii) admissible evidence will be sufficient to support conviction beyond a reasonable  
4501 doubt; and

4502 (iii) the decision to charge is in the interests of justice.

4503 (h) Failure to pay a fine or fee may not serve as a basis for filing of a petition under  
4504 Subsection (2)(f)(iii) if the minor has substantially complied with the other conditions agreed  
4505 upon in accordance with Subsection (2)(d) or those imposed through any other court diversion  
4506 program.

4507 ~~[(f)]~~ (i) A violation of Section 76-10-105 that is subject to the jurisdiction of the  
4508 juvenile court ~~[shall]~~ may include a ~~[minimum]~~ fine or penalty ~~[of \$60]~~ and participation in a  
4509 court-approved tobacco education program, which may include a participation fee.

4510 (j) If the prosecutor files a petition in court, the court may refer the case to the  
4511 probation department for another offer of nonjudicial adjustment.

4512 (3) Except as provided in Sections 78A-6-701 and 78A-6-702, in the case of a minor  
4513 14 years of age or older, the county attorney, district attorney, or attorney general may  
4514 commence an action by filing a criminal information and a motion requesting the juvenile court  
4515 to waive its jurisdiction and certify the minor to the district court.

4516 (4) (a) In cases of violations of wildlife laws, boating laws, class B and class C  
4517 misdemeanors, other infractions or misdemeanors as designated by general order of the Board  
4518 of Juvenile Court Judges, and violations of Section 76-10-105 subject to the jurisdiction of the  
4519 juvenile court, a petition is not required and the issuance of a citation as provided in Section  
4520 78A-6-603 is sufficient to invoke the jurisdiction of the court. A preliminary inquiry is ~~[not]~~

4521 required [~~unless requested by the court~~].

4522 (b) Any failure to comply with the time deadline on a formal referral may not be the  
4523 basis of dismissing the formal referral.

4524 Section 63. Section **78A-6-603** is amended to read:

4525 **78A-6-603. Citation procedure -- Citation -- Offenses -- Time limits -- Failure to**  
4526 **appear.**

4527 (1) As used in this section, "citation" means an abbreviated referral and is sufficient to  
4528 invoke the jurisdiction of the court in lieu of a petition.

4529 (2) A citation shall be submitted to the court within five days of [~~its~~] issuance.

4530 (3) [~~Each~~] A copy of the citation shall contain:

4531 (a) the name and address of the juvenile court before which the minor [~~is~~] may be  
4532 required to appear;

4533 (b) the name of the minor cited;

4534 (c) the statute or local ordinance that is alleged to have been violated;

4535 (d) a brief description of the offense charged;

4536 (e) the date, time, and location at which the offense is alleged to have occurred;

4537 (f) the date the citation was issued;

4538 (g) the name and badge or identification number of the peace officer or public official  
4539 who issued the citation;

4540 (h) the name of the arresting person if an arrest was made by a private party and the  
4541 citation was issued in lieu of taking the arrested minor into custody as provided in Section  
4542 [78A-6-112](#);

4543 (i) the date and time when the minor is to appear, or a statement that the minor and  
4544 parent or legal guardian are to appear when notified by the juvenile court; and

4545 (j) the signature of the minor and the parent or legal guardian, if present, agreeing to  
4546 appear at the juvenile court as designated on the citation.

4547 (4) [~~Each~~] A copy of the citation shall contain space for the following information to  
4548 be entered if known:

4549 (a) the minor's address;

4550 (b) the minor's date of birth;

4551 (c) the name and address of the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, if different

4552 from the child; and

4553 (d) if there is a victim, the victim's name, address, and an estimate of loss, except that  
4554 this information shall be removed from the documents the minor receives.

4555 (5) A citation received by the court beyond the time designated in Subsection (2) shall  
4556 include a written explanation for the delay.

4557 (6) ~~[The]~~ In accordance with Section 53A-11-911, the following offenses may be sent  
4558 to the juvenile court as a citation:

4559 (a) violations of wildlife laws;

4560 (b) violations of boating laws;

4561 (c) violations of curfew laws;

4562 (d) any class B misdemeanor or less traffic violations where the person is under the age  
4563 of 16;

4564 (e) any class B or class C misdemeanor or infraction;

4565 (f) any other infraction or misdemeanor as designated by general order of the Board of  
4566 Juvenile Court Judges; and

4567 (g) violations of Section 76-10-105 subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court.

4568 ~~[(7) A preliminary inquiry is not required unless requested by the court.]~~

4569 ~~[(8) The provisions of Subsection (5) may not apply to a runaway, ungovernable, or~~  
4570 ~~habitually truant child.]~~

4571 ~~[(9) In the case of Section 76-10-105 violations committed on school property when a~~  
4572 ~~citation is issued under this section, the peace officer, public official, or compliance officer~~  
4573 ~~shall issue one copy to the minor cited, provide the parent or legal guardian with a copy, and~~  
4574 ~~file a duplicate with the juvenile court specified in the citation within five days.]~~

4575 (7) A minor offense defined under Section 78A-6-1202, alleged to have been  
4576 committed by an enrolled child on school grounds or related to school attendance, may only be  
4577 sent to the prosecutor or the juvenile court in accordance with Section 53A-11-911.

4578 (8) A preliminary inquiry by the prosecutor, and if appropriate, the court, under Section  
4579 78A-6-117 is required.

4580 (9) Subsection (5) may not apply to a runaway child.

4581 (10) (a) A minor receiving a citation described in this section shall appear at the  
4582 juvenile court designated in the citation on the time and date specified in the citation or when

4583 notified by the juvenile court.

4584 (b) A citation may not require a minor to appear sooner than five days following its  
4585 issuance.

4586 (11) A minor who receives a citation and willfully fails to appear before the juvenile  
4587 court pursuant to a citation [~~is subject to arrest and~~] may be found in contempt of court. The  
4588 court may proceed against the minor as provided in Section [78A-6-1101](#) [~~regardless of the~~  
4589 ~~disposition of the offense upon which the minor was originally cited~~].

4590 (12) When a citation is issued under this section, bail may be posted and forfeited  
4591 under Subsection [78A-6-113](#)[(~~12~~)]([13](#)) with the consent of:

4592 (a) the court; and

4593 (b) if the minor is a child, the parent or legal guardian of the child cited.

4594 Section 64. Section [78A-6-604](#) is amended to read:

4595 **[78A-6-604. Minor held in detention -- Credit for good behavior.](#)**

4596 (1) [~~The judge may order whether a~~] A minor held in detention under Subsection  
4597 [78A-6-117](#)(2)(f) [~~or [78A-6-1101](#)(3)~~] is eligible to receive credit for good behavior against the  
4598 period of detention. The rate of credit is one day for every three days served. The Division of  
4599 Juvenile Justice Services shall, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative  
4600 Rulemaking Act, establish rules describing good behavior for which credit may be earned.

4601 (2) Any disposition including detention under Subsection [78A-6-117](#)(2)(f) [~~or~~  
4602 ~~[78A-6-1101](#)(3)~~] shall be concurrent with any other order of detention.

4603 Section 65. Section [78A-6-606](#) is amended to read:

4604 **[78A-6-606. Suspension of license for certain offenses.](#)**

4605 (1) This section applies to a minor who is at least [~~13 years of age~~] the age eligible for  
4606 a driver license under Section [53-3-204](#) when found by the court to be within its jurisdiction by  
4607 the commission of an offense under:

4608 (a) Section [32B-4-409](#);

4609 (b) Section [32B-4-410](#);

4610 (c) Section [32B-4-411](#);

4611 (d) Section [58-37-8](#);

4612 (e) Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act;

4613 (f) Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act; or

4614 (g) Subsection 76-9-701(1).

4615 (2) This section only applies when the minor is found by the court to be in actual  
4616 physical control of a motor vehicle during the commission of one of the offenses under  
4617 Subsection (1).

4618 [~~(2)~~] (3) If the court hearing the case determines that the minor committed an offense  
4619 under Section 58-37-8 or Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act, or Chapter 37b,  
4620 Imitation Controlled Substances Act, the court [~~shall~~] may prepare and send to the Driver  
4621 License Division of the Department of Public Safety an order to suspend that minor's driving  
4622 privileges.

4623 [~~(3)~~] (4) (a) The court hearing the case [~~shall~~] may suspend the minor's driving  
4624 privileges if the minor violated Section 32B-4-409, Section 32B-4-410, or Subsection  
4625 76-9-701(1).

4626 (b) [~~Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (2) or (3)(a), the~~] The court may  
4627 reduce [~~the~~] a suspension period [~~required~~] imposed under Section 53-3-219 if:

4628 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of:

4629 (A) Section 32B-4-409;

4630 (B) Section 32B-4-410;

4631 (C) Section 58-37-8;

4632 (D) Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act;

4633 (E) Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act; or

4634 (F) Subsection 76-9-701(1); and

4635 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or

4636 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance [~~abuse~~] use disorder  
4637 treatment.

4638 (c) [~~Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (2) or (3)(a) and in accordance~~  
4639 ~~with the requirements of Section 53-3-219, the~~] The court may reduce the suspension period  
4640 required under Section 53-3-219 if:

4641 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of:

4642 (A) Section 32B-4-409;

4643 (B) Section 32B-4-410;

4644 (C) Section 58-37-8;

- 4645 (D) Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act;
- 4646 (E) Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act; or
- 4647 (F) Subsection 76-9-701(1);
- 4648 (ii) the minor has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or
- 4649 demonstrated substantial progress in substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder treatment; and
- 4650 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the
- 4651 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year
- 4652 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~ (4)(a); or
- 4653 (B) the person is under 18 years of age and has the person's parent or legal guardian
- 4654 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal
- 4655 guardian's knowledge the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a
- 4656 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~
- 4657 (4)(a).
- 4658 (d) If a minor commits a proof of age violation, as defined in Section 32B-4-411:
- 4659 (i) the court ~~[shall]~~ may forward a record of adjudication to the Department of Public
- 4660 Safety for a first or subsequent violation; and
- 4661 (ii) the minor's driving privileges will be suspended:
- 4662 (A) for a period of at least one year under Section 53-3-220 for a first conviction for a
- 4663 violation of Section 32B-4-411; or
- 4664 (B) for a period of two years for a second or subsequent conviction for a violation of
- 4665 Section 32B-4-411.
- 4666 (e) ~~[Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (3)(d), the]~~ The court may reduce
- 4667 the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~ (4)(d)(ii)(A) if:
- 4668 (i) the violation is the minor's first violation of Section 32B-4-411; and
- 4669 (ii) (A) the minor completes an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501; or
- 4670 (B) the minor demonstrates substantial progress in substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder
- 4671 treatment.
- 4672 (f) ~~[Notwithstanding the requirement in Subsection (3)(d), the]~~ The court may reduce
- 4673 the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~ (4)(d)(ii)(B) if:
- 4674 (i) the violation is the minor's second or subsequent violation of Section 32B-4-411;
- 4675 (ii) the minor has completed an educational series as defined in Section 41-6a-501 or

4676 demonstrated substantial progress in substance ~~[abuse]~~ use disorder treatment; and

4677 (iii) (A) the person is 18 years of age or older and provides a sworn statement to the  
4678 court that the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a one-year  
4679 consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~ (4)(d)(ii)(B);  
4680 or

4681 (B) the person is under 18 years of age and has the person's parent or legal guardian  
4682 provide an affidavit or sworn statement to the court certifying that to the parent or legal  
4683 guardian's knowledge the person has not unlawfully consumed alcohol or drugs for at least a  
4684 one-year consecutive period during the suspension period imposed under Subsection ~~[(3)]~~  
4685 (4)(d)(ii)(B).

4686 ~~[(4)]~~ (5) A minor's license shall be suspended under Section [53-3-219](#) when a court  
4687 issues an order suspending the minor's driving privileges in accordance with Subsection (2) for  
4688 a violation of:

4689 (a) Section [32B-4-409](#);

4690 (b) Section [32B-4-410](#);

4691 (c) Section [58-37-8](#);

4692 (d) Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act, or Title 37b, Imitation  
4693 Controlled Substances Act; or

4694 (e) Subsection [76-9-701\(1\)](#).

4695 ~~[(5)]~~ (6) When the Department of Public Safety receives the arrest or conviction record  
4696 of a person for a driving offense committed while the person's license is suspended under this  
4697 section, the Department of Public Safety shall extend the suspension for a like period of time.

4698 Section 66. Section **78A-6-701** is amended to read:

4699 **78A-6-701. Jurisdiction of district court.**

4700 (1) The district court has exclusive original jurisdiction over all persons 16 years of age  
4701 or older charged with~~[(a)]~~ an offense ~~[which]~~ that would be murder or aggravated murder if  
4702 committed by an adult~~[:]~~.

4703 ~~[(b) if the minor has been previously committed to a secure facility as defined in~~  
4704 ~~Section [62A-7-101](#), a felony violation of:]~~

4705 ~~[(i) Section [76-6-103](#), aggravated arson;]~~

4706 ~~[(ii) Section [76-5-103](#), aggravated assault resulting in serious bodily injury to another;]~~

4707 [~~(iii) Section 76-5-302, aggravated kidnapping;~~]  
4708 [~~(iv) Section 76-6-203, aggravated burglary;~~]  
4709 [~~(v) Section 76-6-302, aggravated robbery;~~]  
4710 [~~(vi) Section 76-5-405, aggravated sexual assault;~~]  
4711 [~~(vii) Section 76-10-508.1, felony discharge of a firearm;~~]  
4712 [~~(viii) Section 76-5-202, attempted aggravated murder; or~~]  
4713 [~~(ix) Section 76-5-203, attempted murder; or~~]  
4714 [~~(c) an offense other than those listed in Subsection (1)(b) involving the use of a~~  
4715 ~~dangerous weapon, which would be a felony if committed by an adult, and the minor has been~~  
4716 ~~previously adjudicated or convicted of an offense involving the use of a dangerous weapon,~~  
4717 ~~which also would have been a felony if committed by an adult.]~~

4718 (2) When the district court has exclusive original jurisdiction over a minor under this  
4719 section, it also has exclusive original jurisdiction over the minor regarding all offenses joined  
4720 with the qualifying offense, and any other offenses, including misdemeanors, arising from the  
4721 same criminal episode. The district court is not divested of jurisdiction by virtue of the fact  
4722 that the minor is allowed to enter a plea to, or is found guilty of, a lesser or joined offense.

4723 (3) (a) ~~[Any]~~ A felony, misdemeanor, or infraction committed after the offense over  
4724 which the district court takes jurisdiction under Subsection (1) or (2) shall be tried against the  
4725 defendant as an adult in the district court or justice court having jurisdiction.

4726 (b) If the qualifying charge under Subsection (1) results in an acquittal, a finding of not  
4727 guilty, or a dismissal of the charge in the district court, the juvenile court under Section  
4728 78A-6-103 and the Division of Juvenile Justice Services regain any jurisdiction and authority  
4729 previously exercised over the minor.

4730 (4) A minor arrested under this section shall be held in a juvenile detention facility  
4731 until the district court determines where the minor shall be held until the time of trial, except  
4732 for defendants who are otherwise subject to the authority of the Board of Pardons and Parole.

4733 (5) The district court shall consider the following when determining where the minor  
4734 will be held until the time of trial:

- 4735 (a) the age of the minor;
- 4736 (b) the nature, seriousness, and circumstances of the alleged offense;
- 4737 (c) the minor's history of prior criminal acts;

4738 (d) whether detention in a juvenile detention facility will adequately serve the need for  
4739 community protection pending the outcome of any criminal proceedings;

4740 (e) whether the minor's placement in a juvenile detention facility will negatively impact  
4741 the functioning of the facility by compromising the goals of the facility to maintain a safe,  
4742 positive, and secure environment for all minors within the facility;

4743 (f) the relative ability of the facility to meet the needs of the minor and protect the  
4744 public;

4745 (g) whether the minor presents an imminent risk of harm to the minor or others within  
4746 the facility;

4747 (h) the physical maturity of the minor;

4748 (i) the current mental state of the minor as evidenced by relevant mental health or  
4749 psychological assessments or screenings that are made available to the court; and

4750 (j) any other factors the court considers relevant.

4751 (6) A minor ordered to a juvenile detention facility under Subsection (5) shall remain  
4752 in the facility until released by a district court judge, or if convicted, until sentencing.

4753 (7) A minor held in a juvenile detention facility under this section shall have the same  
4754 right to bail as any other criminal defendant.

4755 (8) If the minor ordered to a juvenile detention facility under Subsection (5) attains the  
4756 age of 18 years, the minor shall be transferred within 30 days to an adult jail until released by  
4757 the district court judge, or if convicted, until sentencing.

4758 (9) A minor 16 years of age or older whose conduct or condition endangers the safety  
4759 or welfare of others in the juvenile detention facility may, by court order that specifies the  
4760 reasons, be detained in another place of confinement considered appropriate by the court,  
4761 including jail or other place of pretrial confinement for adults.

4762 Section 67. Section **78A-6-1101** is amended to read:

4763 **78A-6-1101. Violation of order of court -- Contempt -- Penalty -- Enforcement of**  
4764 **fine, fee, or restitution.**

4765 (1) [~~Any~~] A person who willfully violates or refuses to obey any order of the court may  
4766 be proceeded against for contempt of court.

4767 (2) [~~Any~~] A person 18 years of age or older found in contempt of court may be  
4768 punished in accordance with Section **78B-6-310**.

4769 (3) (a) ~~[Any]~~ A person younger than 18 years of age found in contempt of court may be  
 4770 punished by ~~[any]~~ disposition permitted under Section 78A-6-117, except ~~[for commitment to a~~  
 4771 ~~secure facility]~~ the court may only order a disposition that changes the custody of the minor,  
 4772 including community placement or commitment to a secure facility, if the disposition is  
 4773 commitment to a secure detention pursuant to Subsection 78A-6-117(2)(f) for no longer than  
 4774 72 hours, excluding weekends and legal holidays.

4775 (b) ~~[The]~~ A court may ~~[stay or]~~ not suspend all or part of the punishment upon  
 4776 compliance with conditions imposed by the court.

4777 (4) ~~[The]~~ In accordance with Section 78A-6-117, the court may enforce orders of fines,  
 4778 fees, or restitution through garnishments, wage withholdings, supplementary proceedings, or  
 4779 executions. An order described in this Subsection (4) may not be enforced through an order of  
 4780 detention, community placement, or commitment to a secure facility.

4781 Section 68. Section **78A-6-1202** is amended to read:

4782 **78A-6-1202. Definitions.**

4783 (1) "Adult" means a person 18 years of age or older.

4784 (2) (a) "Gang activity" means any criminal activity that is conducted as part of an  
 4785 organized youth gang. It includes any criminal activity that is done in concert with other gang  
 4786 members, or done alone if it is to fulfill gang purposes.

4787 (b) "Gang activity" does not include graffiti.

4788 (3) (a) "Minor offense" means any unlawful act that is a status offense or would be a  
 4789 ~~[class B or C]~~ misdemeanor, infraction, or violation of a municipal or county ordinance if the  
 4790 youth were an adult.

4791 (b) "Minor offense" does not include:

4792 ~~[(a)]~~ (i) a class A [misdemeanors] misdemeanor; or

4793 ~~[(b)]~~ (ii) [felonies] a felony of any degree[;].

4794 ~~[(c) any offenses that are committed as part of gang activity;]~~

4795 ~~[(d) any of the following offenses which would carry mandatory dispositions if referred~~  
 4796 ~~to the juvenile court under Section 78A-6-606;~~

4797 ~~[(i) a second violation of Section 32B-4-409, Unlawful Purchase, Possession or~~  
 4798 ~~Consumption by Minors -- Measurable Amounts in Body;]~~

4799 ~~[(ii) a violation of Section 41-6a-502, Driving Under the Influence;]~~

4800 [~~(iii) a violation of Section 58-37-8, Controlled Substances Act;~~]  
4801 [~~(iv) a violation of Title 58, Chapter 37a, Utah Drug Paraphernalia Act;~~]  
4802 [~~(v) a violation of Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act; or~~]  
4803 [~~(vi) a violation of Section 76-9-701, Intoxication; or~~]  
4804 [~~(e) any offense where a dangerous weapon, as defined in Subsection 76-1-601(5), is~~  
4805 ~~used in the commission of the offense.]~~

4806 (4) "Sponsoring entity" means any political subdivision of the state, including a school  
4807 or school district, juvenile court, law enforcement agency, prosecutor's office, county, city, or  
4808 town.

4809 (5) "Status offense" means a violation of the law that would not be a violation but for  
4810 the age of the offender.

4811 (6) "Youth" means a person under the age of 18 years or who is 18 but still attending  
4812 high school.

4813 Section 69. Section 78A-6-1203 is amended to read:

4814 **78A-6-1203. Youth court -- Authorization -- Referral.**

4815 (1) Youth court is a diversion program [~~which~~] that provides an alternative disposition  
4816 for cases involving juvenile offenders in which youth participants, under the supervision of an  
4817 adult coordinator, may serve in various capacities within the courtroom, acting in the role of  
4818 jurors, lawyers, bailiffs, clerks, and judges.

4819 (a) Youth who appear before youth courts have been identified by law enforcement  
4820 personnel, school officials, a prosecuting attorney, or the juvenile court as having committed  
4821 acts which indicate a need for intervention to prevent further development toward juvenile  
4822 delinquency, but which appear to be acts that can be appropriately addressed outside the  
4823 juvenile court process.

4824 (b) Youth courts may only hear cases as provided for in this part.

4825 (c) Youth court is a diversion program and not a court established under the Utah  
4826 Constitution, Article VIII.

4827 (2) A youth court may not accept referrals from law enforcement, schools, prosecuting  
4828 attorneys, or a juvenile court unless the youth court is certified by the Utah Youth Court Board.

4829 (3) Any person may refer youth to a youth court for minor offenses or for any other  
4830 eligible offense under Section 53A-11-911. Once a referral is made, the case shall be screened

4831 by an adult coordinator to determine whether it qualifies as a youth court case.

4832 (4) Youth courts have authority over youth:

4833 (a) referred for ~~[a]~~ one or more minor ~~[offense or]~~ offenses or who are referred for  
4834 other eligible offenses under Section 53A-11-911, or who are granted permission for referral  
4835 under this part;

4836 (b) who, along with a parent, guardian, or legal custodian, voluntarily and in writing,  
4837 request youth court involvement; and

4838 ~~[(c) who admit having committed the referred offense;]~~

4839 ~~[(d) who, along with a parent, guardian, or legal custodian, waive any privilege against~~  
4840 ~~self-incrimination and right to a speedy trial; and]~~

4841 ~~[(e)]~~ (c) who, along with ~~[their]~~ a parent, guardian, or legal custodian, agree to follow  
4842 the youth court disposition of the case.

4843 (5) Except with permission granted under Subsection (6), or pursuant to Section  
4844 53A-11-911, youth courts may not exercise authority over youth who are under the continuing  
4845 jurisdiction of the juvenile court for law violations, including any youth who may have a matter  
4846 pending which has not yet been adjudicated. Youth courts may, however, exercise authority  
4847 over youth who are under the continuing jurisdiction of the juvenile court as set forth in this  
4848 Subsection (5) if the offense before the youth court is not a law violation, and the referring  
4849 agency has notified the juvenile court of the referral.

4850 (6) Youth courts may exercise authority over youth described in Subsection (5), and  
4851 over any other offense with the permission of the juvenile court and the prosecuting attorney in  
4852 the county or district that would have jurisdiction if the matter were referred to juvenile court.

4853 (7) Permission of the juvenile court may be granted by a probation officer of the court  
4854 in the district that would have jurisdiction over the offense being referred to youth court.

4855 ~~[(8) Youth courts may decline to accept a youth for youth court disposition for any~~  
4856 ~~reason and may terminate a youth from youth court participation at any time.]~~

4857 ~~[(9)]~~ (8) A youth or the youth's parent, guardian, or legal custodian may withdraw from  
4858 the youth court process at any time. The youth court shall immediately notify the referring  
4859 source of the withdrawal.

4860 ~~[(10)]~~ (9) The youth court may transfer a case back to the referring source for  
4861 alternative handling at any time.

4862            [~~(H)~~] (10) Referral of a case to youth court may not, if otherwise eligible, prohibit the  
4863 subsequent referral of the case to any court.

4864            [~~(I2)~~] (11) Proceedings and dispositions of a youth court may only be shared with the  
4865 referring agency, juvenile court, and victim.

4866            [~~(I3)~~] (12) When a person does not complete the terms ordered by a youth court, and if  
4867 the case is referred to a juvenile court, the youth court shall provide the case file to the juvenile  
4868 court.

4869            Section 70. Section **78A-6-1207** is amended to read:

4870            **78A-6-1207. Fees and expenses.**

4871            (1) Youth courts may require that the youth pay a reasonable fee, not to exceed \$50, to  
4872 participate in youth court. This fee may be reduced or waived by the youth court in exigent  
4873 circumstances and shall be based on the ability of the minor's family to pay as determined by a  
4874 statewide sliding scale developed as provided in Section [63M-7-208](#). This fee shall be paid to  
4875 and accounted for by the sponsoring entity. The fees collected shall be used for supplies and  
4876 any training requirements.

4877            (2) Youth court participants are responsible for the all expenses of any classes,  
4878 counseling, treatment, or other educational programs that are the disposition of the youth court.

4879            (3) Youth court participants may not be terminated unsuccessfully from youth court  
4880 due to failure to pay related fees or expenses.

4881            Section 71. Section **78A-6-1302** is amended to read:

4882            **78A-6-1302. Procedure -- Standard.**

4883            (1) When a motion is filed pursuant to Section [78A-6-1301](#) raising the issue of a  
4884 minor's competency to proceed, or when the court raises the issue of a minor's competency to  
4885 proceed, the juvenile court in which proceedings are pending shall stay all delinquency  
4886 proceedings.

4887            (2) If a motion for inquiry is opposed by either party, the court shall, prior to granting  
4888 or denying the motion, hold a limited hearing solely for the purpose of determining the  
4889 sufficiency of the motion. If the court finds that the allegations of incompetency raise a bona  
4890 fide doubt as to the minor's competency to proceed, it shall enter an order for an evaluation of  
4891 the minor's competency to proceed, and shall set a date for a hearing on the issue of the minor's  
4892 competency.

4893 (3) After the granting of a motion, and prior to a full competency hearing, the court  
4894 may order the Department of Human Services to evaluate the minor and to report to the court  
4895 concerning the minor's mental condition.

4896 (4) The minor shall be evaluated by a mental health examiner with experience in  
4897 juvenile forensic evaluations and juvenile brain development, who is not involved in the  
4898 current treatment of the minor. If it becomes apparent that the minor may be not competent  
4899 due to an intellectual disability or related condition, the examiner shall be experienced in  
4900 intellectual disability or related condition evaluations of minors.

4901 (5) The petitioner or other party, as directed by the court, shall provide all information  
4902 and materials to the examiners relevant to a determination of the minor's competency  
4903 including:

- 4904 (a) the motion;
- 4905 (b) the arrest or incident reports pertaining to the charged offense;
- 4906 (c) the minor's known delinquency history information;
- 4907 (d) known prior mental health evaluations and treatments; and
- 4908 (e) consistent with 20 U.S.C. Sec. 1232g (b)(1)(E)(ii)(I), records pertaining to the  
4909 minor's education.

4910 (6) The minor's parents or guardian, the prosecutor, defense attorney, and guardian ad  
4911 litem, shall cooperate in providing the relevant information and materials to the examiners.

4912 (7) In conducting the evaluation and in the report determining if a minor is competent  
4913 to proceed as defined in Subsection [78A-6-105](#)~~(30)~~(38), the examiner shall consider the  
4914 impact of a mental disorder, intellectual disability, or related condition on a minor's present  
4915 capacity to:

- 4916 (a) comprehend and appreciate the charges or allegations;
- 4917 (b) disclose to counsel pertinent facts, events, or states of mind;
- 4918 (c) comprehend and appreciate the range and nature of possible penalties, if applicable,  
4919 that may be imposed in the proceedings against the minor;
- 4920 (d) engage in reasoned choice of legal strategies and options;
- 4921 (e) understand the adversarial nature of the proceedings;
- 4922 (f) manifest appropriate courtroom behavior; and
- 4923 (g) testify relevantly, if applicable.

4924 (8) In addition to the requirements of Subsection (7), the examiner's written report  
4925 shall:

4926 (a) identify the specific matters referred for evaluation;

4927 (b) describe the procedures, techniques, and tests used in the evaluation and the  
4928 purpose or purposes for each;

4929 (c) state the examiner's clinical observations, findings, and opinions on each issue  
4930 referred for evaluation by the court, and indicate specifically those issues, if any, on which the  
4931 examiner could not give an opinion;

4932 (d) state the likelihood that the minor will attain competency and the amount of time  
4933 estimated to achieve it; and

4934 (e) identify the sources of information used by the examiner and present the basis for  
4935 the examiner's clinical findings and opinions.

4936 (9) The examiner shall provide an initial report to the court, the prosecuting and  
4937 defense attorneys, and the guardian ad litem, if applicable, within 30 days of the receipt of the  
4938 court's order. If the examiner informs the court that additional time is needed, the court may  
4939 grant, taking into consideration the custody status of the minor, up to an additional 30 days to  
4940 provide the report to the court and counsel. The examiner must provide the report within 60  
4941 days from the receipt of the court's order unless, for good cause shown, the court authorizes an  
4942 additional period of time to complete the evaluation and provide the report. The report shall  
4943 inform the court of the examiner's opinion concerning the competency and the likelihood of the  
4944 minor to attain competency within a year. In the alternative, the examiner may inform the court  
4945 in writing that additional time is needed to complete the report.

4946 (10) Any statement made by the minor in the course of any competency evaluation,  
4947 whether the evaluation is with or without the consent of the minor, any testimony by the  
4948 examiner based upon any statement, and any other fruits of the statement may not be admitted  
4949 in evidence against the minor in any delinquency or criminal proceeding except on an issue  
4950 respecting the mental condition on which the minor has introduced evidence. The evidence  
4951 may be admitted, however, where relevant to a determination of the minor's competency.

4952 (11) [~~Prior to~~] Before evaluating the minor, examiners shall specifically advise the  
4953 minor and the parents or guardian of the limits of confidentiality as provided under Subsection  
4954 (10).

4955 (12) When the report is received the court shall set a date for a competency hearing  
4956 [~~which~~] that shall be held in not less than five and not more than 15 days, unless the court  
4957 enlarges the time for good cause.

4958 (13) A minor shall be presumed competent unless the court, by a preponderance of the  
4959 evidence, finds the minor not competent to proceed. The burden of proof is upon the  
4960 proponent of incompetency to proceed.

4961 (14) (a) Following the hearing, the court shall determine by a preponderance of  
4962 evidence whether the minor is:

4963 (i) competent to proceed;

4964 (ii) not competent to proceed with a substantial probability that the minor may attain  
4965 competency in the foreseeable future; or

4966 (iii) not competent to proceed without a substantial probability that the minor may  
4967 attain competency in the foreseeable future.

4968 (b) If the court enters a finding pursuant to Subsection (14)(a)(i), the court shall  
4969 proceed with the delinquency proceedings.

4970 (c) If the court enters a finding pursuant to Subsection (14)(a)(ii), the court shall  
4971 proceed consistent with Section [78A-6-1303](#).

4972 (d) If the court enters a finding pursuant to Subsection (14)(a)(iii), the court shall  
4973 terminate the competency proceeding, dismiss the delinquency charges without prejudice, and  
4974 release the minor from any custody order related to the pending delinquency proceeding, unless  
4975 the prosecutor informs the court that commitment proceedings pursuant to Title 62A, Chapter  
4976 5, Services for People with Disabilities, or Title 62A, Chapter 15, Substance Abuse and Mental  
4977 Health Act, will be initiated. These commitment proceedings shall be initiated within seven  
4978 days after the court's order, unless the court enlarges the time for good cause shown. The  
4979 minor may be ordered to remain in custody until the commitment proceedings have been  
4980 concluded.

4981 (15) If the court finds the minor not competent to proceed, its order shall contain  
4982 findings addressing each of the factors in Subsection (7).

4983 Section 72. Section **78A-7-106** is amended to read:

4984 **78A-7-106. Jurisdiction.**

4985 (1) Justice courts have jurisdiction over class B and C misdemeanors, violation of

4986 ordinances, and infractions committed within their territorial jurisdiction by a person 18 years  
4987 of age or older.

4988 (2) Except those offenses over which the juvenile court has exclusive jurisdiction,  
4989 justice courts have jurisdiction over the following offenses committed within their territorial  
4990 jurisdiction by a person who is 16 or 17 years of age:

4991 (a) class C misdemeanor and infraction violations of Title 53, Chapter 3, Part 2, Driver  
4992 Licensing Act; and

4993 (b) class B and C misdemeanor and infraction violations of:

4994 (i) Title 23, Wildlife Resources Code of Utah;

4995 (ii) Title 41, Chapter 1a, Motor Vehicle Act;

4996 (iii) Title 41, Chapter 6a, Traffic Code;

4997 (iv) Title 41, Chapter 12a, Financial Responsibility of Motor Vehicle Owners and  
4998 Operators Act;

4999 (v) Title 41, Chapter 22, Off-Highway Vehicles;

5000 (vi) Title 73, Chapter 18, State Boating Act;

5001 (vii) Title 73, Chapter 18a, Boating - Litter and Pollution Control;

5002 (viii) Title 73, Chapter 18b, Water Safety; and

5003 (ix) Title 73, Chapter 18c, Financial Responsibility of Motorboat Owners and  
5004 Operators Act.

5005 (3) As used in this section, "the court's jurisdiction" means the territorial jurisdiction of  
5006 a justice court.

5007 (4) An offense is committed within the territorial jurisdiction of a justice court if:

5008 (a) conduct constituting an element of the offense or a result constituting an element of  
5009 the offense occurs within the court's jurisdiction, regardless of whether the conduct or result is  
5010 itself unlawful;

5011 (b) either a person committing an offense or a victim of an offense is located within the  
5012 court's jurisdiction at the time the offense is committed;

5013 (c) either a cause of injury occurs within the court's jurisdiction or the injury occurs  
5014 within the court's jurisdiction;

5015 (d) a person commits any act constituting an element of an inchoate offense within the  
5016 court's jurisdiction, including an agreement in a conspiracy;

5017 (e) a person solicits, aids, or abets, or attempts to solicit, aid, or abet another person in  
5018 the planning or commission of an offense within the court's jurisdiction;

5019 (f) the investigation of the offense does not readily indicate in which court's  
5020 jurisdiction the offense occurred, and:

5021 (i) the offense is committed upon or in any railroad car, vehicle, watercraft, or aircraft  
5022 passing within the court's jurisdiction;

5023 (ii) (A) the offense is committed on or in any body of water bordering on or within this  
5024 state if the territorial limits of the justice court are adjacent to the body of water; and

5025 (B) as used in Subsection (5)(f)(ii)(A), "body of water" includes any stream, river, lake,  
5026 or reservoir, whether natural or man-made;

5027 (iii) a person who commits theft exercises control over the affected property within the  
5028 court's jurisdiction; or

5029 (iv) the offense is committed on or near the boundary of the court's jurisdiction;

5030 (g) the offense consists of an unlawful communication that was initiated or received  
5031 within the court's jurisdiction; or

5032 (h) jurisdiction is otherwise specifically provided by law.

5033 (5) A justice court judge may transfer a criminal matter in which the defendant is a  
5034 child to the juvenile court for further proceedings if the justice court judge determines and the  
5035 juvenile court concurs that the best interests of the minor would be served by the continuing  
5036 jurisdiction of the juvenile court, subject to Section 78A-6-602.

5037 (6) Justice courts have jurisdiction of small claims cases under Title 78A, Chapter 8,  
5038 Small Claims Courts, if a defendant resides in or the debt arose within the territorial  
5039 jurisdiction of the justice court.

5040 Section 73. **Effective date.**

5041 (1) Except as provided in Subsections (2) and (3), this bill takes effect on May 9, 2017.

5042 (2) The actions affecting the following sections take effect on August 1, 2017:

5043 (a) Section 32B-4-409;

5044 (b) Section 32B-4-410;

5045 (c) Section 32B-4-411;

5046 (d) Section 53A-1-403;

5047 (e) Section 53A-3-402;

- 5048 (f) Section 53A-11-101.7;
- 5049 (g) Section 53A-11-103;
- 5050 (h) Section 53A-11-105;
- 5051 (i) Section 53A-11-403;
- 5052 (j) Section 53A-11-901;
- 5053 (k) Section 53A-11-908;
- 5054 (l) Section 53A-11-910;
- 5055 (m) Section 53A-11-911;
- 5056 (n) Section 53A-11-1302;
- 5057 (o) Section 53A-11-1604;
- 5058 (p) Section 58-37-8;
- 5059 (q) Section 58-37a-7;
- 5060 (r) Section 58-37b-9;
- 5061 (s) Section 62A-4a-105;
- 5062 (t) Section 62A-4a-201;
- 5063 (u) Section 62A-4a-202;
- 5064 (v) Section 62A-4a-208;
- 5065 (w) Section 62A-4a-250;
- 5066 (x) Section 62A-7-101;
- 5067 (y) Section 62A-7-104;
- 5068 (z) Section 62A-7-109.5;
- 5069 (aa) Section 62A-7-201;
- 5070 (bb) Section 62A-7-202;
- 5071 (cc) Section 62A-7-404;
- 5072 (dd) Section 62A-7-501;
- 5073 (ee) Section 62A-7-504;
- 5074 (ff) Section 62A-7-506;
- 5075 (gg) Section 62A-7-601;
- 5076 (hh) Section 62A-7-701;
- 5077 (ii) Section 63M-7-208;
- 5078 (jj) Section 76-5-413;

- 5079            (kk) Section 76-9-701;
- 5080            (ll) Section 76-10-105;
- 5081            (mm) Section 78A-6-103;
- 5082            (nn) Section 78A-6-105;
- 5083            (oo) Section 78A-6-106.5;
- 5084            (pp) Section 78A-6-109;
- 5085            (qq) Section 78A-6-111;
- 5086            (rr) Section 78A-6-112;
- 5087            (ss) Section 78A-6-113;
- 5088            (tt) Section 78A-6-115;
- 5089            (uu) Section 78A-6-117;
- 5090            (vv) Section 78A-6-118;
- 5091            (ww) Section 78A-6-119;
- 5092            (xx) Section 78A-6-120;
- 5093            (yy) Section 78A-6-121;
- 5094            (zz) Section 78A-6-302;
- 5095            (aaa) Section 78A-6-306;
- 5096            (bbb) Section 78A-6-312;
- 5097            (ccc) Section 78A-6-401;
- 5098            (ddd) Section 78A-6-602;
- 5099            (eee) Section 78A-6-603;
- 5100            (fff) Section 78A-6-604;
- 5101            (ggg) Section 78A-6-606;
- 5102            (hhh) Section 78A-6-701;
- 5103            (iii) Section 78A-6-1101;
- 5104            (jjj) Section 78A-6-1202;
- 5105            (kkk) Section 78A-6-1203;
- 5106            (lll) Section 78A-6-1207;
- 5107            (mmm) Section 78A-6-1302; and
- 5108            (nnn) Section 78A-7-106.
- 5109            (3) The actions affecting the following sections take effect on July 1, 2018:

- 5110            (a) Section 17-18a-404;
- 5111            (b) Section 62A-7-107.5;
- 5112            (c) Section 78A-6-123; and
- 5113            (d) Section 78A-6-124.